

Invitation to Bid No. 26-001

Contract Documents & Technical Specifications

**CONSTRUCTION FOR MADISON COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS AND
DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
FOR THE MADISON COUNTY IDBA**

MARCH 3, 2026

Prepared By:
***Carter Engineering Consultants,
Inc.***

**1010 Commerce Drive
Bogart, Georgia, 30622
(770) 725-1200**

Invitation to Bid No. 26-001

Contract Documents & Technical Specifications

**CONSTRUCTION FOR MADISON COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS AND
DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
FOR THE MADISON COUNTY IDBA**

MARCH 3, 2026

Prepared by:

***Carter Engineering Consultants
Inc.***

**1010 Commerce Drive
Bogart, Georgia, 30622
(770) 725-1200**

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS & TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
**CONSTRUCTION FOR MADISON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION
IMPROVEMENTS AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
FOR THE MADISON COUNTY IDBA**

Section Title	Page No.
---------------	----------

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Bidding Requirements

Advertisement for Bids	00030
Instructions to Bidders	00100
Bidder's Checklist	00110
Bid Form	00300
Addenda Acknowledgement Form.....	00305
Partnership Certificate.....	00310
Corporate Certificate.....	00320
Individual Certificate	00330
Bid Bond.....	00410
Bidder Experience Statement.....	00420
Subcontractor List.....	00440
Statement of Equipment	00450
Supplier's Data Sheet	00451
Bidder's Certificate and Statement of Non-collusion.....	00460
Georgia Security & Immigration Compliance (GSIC) Act Affidavit	00462
GSIC Act Sub-Contractors Affidavit.....	00463
Affidavit Verifying Status for County Public Benefit Application (SAVE Affidavit) O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1(e)(2).....	00464
Oath of Successful Bidder.....	00465
Drug-Free Workplace Certificate	00466

II. Contract Requirements

Notice of Award.....	00500
Agreement.....	00510
Performance Bond.....	00610
Payment Bond.....	00615
W-9	00617

III. Contract Conditions

Standard General Conditions	00700
Supplementary General Provisions	00800
Administrative & Procedural Items and Forms.....	00840

Section Title	Page No.
---------------	----------

IV. Technical Specifications

Measurement and Payment.....	01025
Field Engineering.....	01050
Abbreviations.....	01070
Submittals.....	01300
Temporary Sanitary Facilities.....	01516
Traffic Control.....	01570
Contract Closeout Procedures.....	01701
<hr/>	
Final Cleaning.....	01710
Project Record Documents.....	01720

SECTION 00030

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

**Madison County IDBA
94 Spring Lake Dr.
Danielsville, GA 30633**

**Invitation to Bid No. 26-001
Construction For Madison County Transportation
Improvements and Driveway Construction
For The Madison County IDBA**

Issue Date: March 3, 2026

Sealed bids will be received at the Madison County Water Department building, located at 94 Spring Lake Dr. Danielsville, GA 30633 until 10:00 AM EST on Friday, April 10, 2026. Bids received after this time will not be accepted. The received bids will be publicly opened and read aloud at 10:30 AM EST on Friday, April 10, 2026 at 91 Albany Ave, Danielsville, GA 30633 at the Madison County Government Complex Main Meeting Room.

WORK under this contract includes the construction of a commercial driveway and right-of-way improvements including site work, appurtenances, labor and materials necessary to complete the WORK. The WORK shall include a number of tasks to be performed by the CONTRACTOR as issued through December 31, 2026 in accordance with plans and specifications issued by Madison County.

The information for Bid proposal forms, form of Agreement, specifications, forms of Bid, Performance and Payments bonds, Bidder qualifications and other contract documents can be obtained via email at mark@carterengineering.com

Questions regarding this ITB should be directed to the Engineer via email at mark@carterengineering.com shall be received no later than 10:00 AM EDT on Friday, April 3, 2026.

Pursuant to Georgia law, no bids will be considered without an executed E-Verify affidavit. The successful bidder will be required to pay sales and use tax on materials purchased or used on this project. Progress payments and retainage for construction shall be submitted to Owner monthly and payment terms are net 30.

OWNER requires a bid bond* in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total bid to be enclosed with the bid at the time of bid opening.

The successful BIDDER will be required to furnish OWNER with Insurance, Workman's Compensation Insurance, and Performance and Payment Bonds* in the amount of one-hundred percent (100%) of the total bid.

In addition to the construction of commercial driveway and right-of-way improvements specified in the Bid Documents, this will be an "Open End Agreement" to provide for the requirements of Madison County on an as-needed basis until December 31, 2026. The quantities may be increased or decreased and items may be added as required to satisfy the needs of the County. The agreement may be renewed upon the approval of the Madison County IDBA up to four (4) one-year renewal periods.

Each bid must be submitted in a SEALED ENVELOPE, addressed to the OWNER. Each sealed envelope containing a Bid must be plainly marked on the outside as, "Bid for Construction For Madison County Transportation Improvements and Driveway Construction For The Madison County IDBA" **and be labeled with the BIDDER'S State of Georgia Utility Contractor License Number**. If bid is forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the Bid must be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope to the attention of the OWNER at the address previously given.

All Bids must be made out on the bid form of the type bound in the Contract Documents, in accordance with the instructions in the Information for Bidders. No interlineations, additions, or deletions shall be made in the proposal form by the BIDDER.

Any and all Bids received without the aforementioned qualification criteria enclosed, will be returned to the BIDDER.

CONTRACTORS and SUBCONTRACTORS bidding on this Project will be required to comply with all Federal, State, and local laws.

The Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder whose combined bid meets the requirements and criteria set forth in the advertisement for bids; provided, however, that if the bid from the lowest responsible and responsive bidder exceeds funds budgeted for the Work, the Madison County IDBA may negotiate with such apparent low bidder to obtain a contract price within the budgeted amount. Such negotiations may include changes in the scope of work and other bid requirements. OWNER reserves the rights to waive any informality or to reject any or all Bids, to evaluate Bids, and to accept any Bid which in its opinion may be in the best interest of the OWNER.

Layer

Successful BIDDER will be required to perform WORK as the Prime Contractor. WORK performed by Prime Contractor shall be at a minimum 60% of the contract value.

No BIDDER may withdraw their bid within the time limit specified in the Instruction to Bidders (Section 00100).

*** Surety companies executing Bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Georgia.**

By Madison County IDBA

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00100

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS

Madison County IDBA, Madison County, Georgia, (herein referred to as "OWNER"), invites Bids on forms attached hereto. All blanks must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by OWNER at the address stated in Section 00030. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud by OWNER at said time and place.

OWNER may consider informal any Bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions hereof and may waive any informalities in the Bids received, may reject any and all Bids, and may accept any Bid which is deemed most favorable. Any Bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of Bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any Bid received after the time and date specified will not be considered. No Bidder may withdraw a Bid within SIXTY (60) days after the date of the opening thereof.

2. PREPARATION OF BID

Each Bid must be submitted on the prescribed Bid Form and accompanied by the following documents:

- Bidder's Checklist (Section 110)
- Bid Form (Section 300)
- Addenda Acknowledgement Form (Section 305)
- Partnership, Corporate or Individual Certificate (Sections 310, 320, and 330)
- Bid Bond (Section 410)
- Bidder Experience Statement (Section 420)
- Subcontractor List (Section 440)
- Statement of Equipment (Section 450)
- Suppliers Data Sheet (Section 451)
- Bidder's Certificate and Statement of Non-Collusion (Section 460)
- Contractor Affidavit Under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b)(1) (Section 462)
- Affidavit Verifying Status for County Public Benefit Application
(SAVE Affidavit) O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1(e)(2) (Section 464)
- Drug Free Workplace Certificate (Section 466)

The following documents will be completed after the Contract has been awarded:

- Notice of Award (Section 500)
- Agreement (Section 510)
- Performance Bond (Section 610)
- Labor & Material Payment Bond (Section 615)
- Oath of Successful Bidder (Section 465)
- W-9 (Section 617)
- GSIC Act Sub-Contractors Affidavit (Section 463)
- Occupational Tax License (Section 100)
- Certificate of Insurance (Section 800)

Complete sets of Bidding Documents must be used in preparing Bids; neither OWNER nor ENGINEER assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

OWNER and ENGINEER in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

A total of four (4) sealed bids, one (1) unbound paper original, two (2) paper copies, and one (1) digital copy, must be received no later than 10:00 AM EST on Friday, April 10, 2026. Bids must be submitted in a sealed envelope with the following clearly labeled on the outside: "Bid for Construction For Madison County Transportation Improvements and Driveway Construction For The Madison County IDBA", the Bidder's name, address, State of Georgia Utility Contractor License Number and E-Verify Affidavit. Each envelope should be addressed to:

Madison County IDBA
Attn: Stephanie Wilson, Office Manager
94 Spring Lake Dr.
Danielsville, GA 30633

Hard copies may be delivered to the above address ONLY between the hours of 9:00 AM and 4:30 PM EST, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays observed by the Madison County Government.

Bids must meet required specifications and must be of a quality that will adequately serve the use and purpose for which intended.

Bids must be in the actual possession of the Madison County IDBA on or prior to Friday, April 10, 2026 at 10:00 AM EST. The received bids will be publicly opened and read aloud at 10:30 AM EST on Friday, April 10, 2026 at 91 Albany Ave, Danielsville, GA 30633 at the Madison County Government Complex Main Meeting Room.

Submittals or modifications received after the due date and time will not be considered. Madison County Government assumes no responsibility for the premature opening of submittals not properly addressed and identified and/or delivered to the proper designation. Late proposals properly addressed to the Madison County IDBA shall be returned to the respondent unopened.

Bidders should be aware that visitors to our offices will go through a security screening process upon entering the building. Bidders should plan enough time to ensure that they will be able to deliver their submission prior to our deadline. Late submissions, for whatever reason, will not be evaluated. Bidders should plan their deliveries accordingly. Telephone or fax bids will not be accepted.

Directions to Madison County Water Department from I-85: Take I-85 North to Exit 147 (GA-98 toward Commerce/Maysville). Turn right onto GA-98 South/Commerce Road and continue for approximately 14 miles into the heart of Danielsville. Turn right onto General Daniels Avenue North (US-29 Business). After roughly half a mile, turn left onto Spring Lake Drive. 94 Spring Lake Drive will be on your left. Public parking is available directly in front of the building.

County Forms and documents: A checklist of all County forms and documents required is provided in Section 001. Utilizing this list will help ensure Bidders have met Madison County requirements and submit a successful bid.

More than one bid received for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing any applicant is interested in more than one bid for the same work will cause the county to reject all bids from the applicant. If the County believes collusion exists among applicants, bids from participants in collusion will not be considered.

Conditions, limitations, or provisions attached by the applicant to the bid forms may cause its rejection. Bids containing items not included in the form of bids will be considered irregular.

BID MODIFICATIONS WRITTEN ON THE OUTSIDE OF ENVELOPE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

3. PRE-BID SUBMITTALS

No pre-bid submittals of alternate material or equipment are included in this project.

4. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

Bidders are advised to carefully examine the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, Specifications, and Construction Drawings for the proposed WORK. Construction Drawings indicate the surface and underground structures likely to affect the prosecution of the WORK insofar as they have been determined, but the information indicated is not guaranteed as being correct and complete. Bidders are expected to examine the Construction Drawings and the location of the WORK, verify all information with authorities concerned, to inform themselves of all laws, ordinances and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction, and to judge for themselves all the circumstances affecting the cost of the WORK and the time required for its completion.

The Bidder shall assume all risks concerning latent physical conditions at the site that may affect his costs, progress or performance of the work.

Bidder shall promptly give ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to Bidder.

5. SUBCONTRACTS

Bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom it is proposed to award a subcontract under this Contract, must be acceptable to the OWNER.

6. TELEGRAPHIC MODIFICATIONS

BID MODIFICATION BY TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT

The successful Bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the Contract and required Bonds within fifteen (15) days after he has received the "Notice of Award", shall forfeit to OWNER as liquidated damages the security deposit submitted with his Bid.

8. TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

See Agreement Section 00510 Article 3.2 and General Conditions 00700.

9. METHOD OF BIDDING

Bidders shall submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the bid schedule.

Unit or lump sum prices for each Bid item in the proposal shall include its pro rata share of overhead and profit so that the Base Bid price given on Bid Summary Sheet represents the total bid. Any bid not conforming to this requirement may be rejected as informal.

The correct amount bid for each unit price item is defined as the correct product of the quantity listed for the item multiplied by the unit price in words. The correct total amount bid for the complete work is defined as the correct sum total of the correct amounts bid for the individual items in the bid form.

Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

10. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDER

Each Bidder must submit qualifications with Bid on the prescribed forms provided in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. OWNER or OWNER's Representative may make such investigations as it deems necessary to determine the ability of Bidder to perform the WORK and Bidder shall furnish to OWNER all such information and data for this purpose as OWNER may request. OWNER reserves the right to reject any Bidder if the evidence submitted by or investigation of such Bidder fails to satisfy OWNER, or that such Bidder is not properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract and to complete the WORK contemplated therein within the time constraints.

Each Bidder must furnish in his qualification statement, information relative to the facilities, ability, and financial resources available for the fulfillment of the Contract. Before award is made to a Bidder who is not a resident of the State of Georgia, such Bidder shall designate a proper agent in the State of Georgia on whom service can be made in event of litigation. Conditions, limitations, or provisions attached by Bidder to the Bid may cause its rejection. Bids containing items not included in the Form of Bid will be considered irregular.

11. BID SECURITY

Each Bid must be accompanied by certified check, cashier's check, or a Bid Bond prepared on the Form of Bid Bond attached hereto, duly executed by Bidder as principal and having as Surety thereon a surety company acceptable to the OWNER, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Bid. All bonds furnished for the project shall be countersigned by an agent who is a resident of the State of Georgia. The Power of Attorney for such signature shall be attached. Deposits accompanying Bids shall be sealed in the Bid envelope. Except for the three (3) lowest bidders, the Bid security will be returned to the bidder by regular U.S. mail within thirty (30) days after the bid opening.

The three lowest bid securities will be returned by regular U.S. mail within ten (10) days after the execution of the contract between the OWNER and the successful bidder. If no award has been made within the number of days after the date of bid opening as specified in Article 1 of this section, bidder may demand the immediate return of his bid security.

12. EXECUTION OF BID DOCUMENTS

Bids which are not signed by individuals making them shall have attached thereto a power-of-attorney evidencing authority to sign the Bid in the name of the person for whom it is signed.

Bids which are signed for a partnership shall be signed by all of the partners or by an attorney-in-fact. If a bid is signed by an attorney-in-fact, there shall be a power-of-attorney executed by the partners attached to the Bid evidencing authority to sign the Bid.

Bids which are signed for a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereof and the signature of the President or other authorized officer of the corporation manually written below the corporate name following the wording "By _____". Such Bids shall also carry the corporate seal of said corporation.

Bidder shall furnish all data required by these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Failure to do so may result in the Bid being declared non-responsive. Acceptance of Bidder's documentation and substantiation or Contract Award by OWNER does not relieve Bidder of Liability for nonperformance as covered in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, nor will Bidder be exempted from any other legal recourse OWNER may elect to pursue.

13. POWER-OF-ATTORNEY

Attorneys-in-fact who sign Bid Bonds or Contract Bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power-of-attorney.

14. METHOD OF AWARD

Upon careful review and consideration of the Qualifications and Bid Summary (including all alternate prices), OWNER will award Contract to the Prime/General CONTRACTOR deemed the lowest responsible bidder as required by Georgia law. Alternates may be awarded at the discretion of OWNER. Bidder to whom the award is made will be notified at the earliest possible date. OWNER reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities in bids received whenever such rejection or waiver is in OWNER's best interest. A responsive Bidder shall be one who submits his bid in the proper form as called for in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, and who binds himself on behalf of this Bid to OWNER with the proper Bid Bond or certified check completed and attached, and who properly completes all forms required to be completed and submitted at the time of bidding.

A responsible Bidder shall be one who can fulfill the following requirements:

- a. Bidder shall maintain a permanent place of business. This requirement applies to Bidder where Bidder is a division or a corporation, or where Bidder is fifty percent (50%) or more owned by a person, corporation or firm.
- b. Bidder shall demonstrate that he has adequate construction management experience and sufficient equipment resources to properly perform the work under and in conformance with these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. This evaluation will be based upon a list of completed or active projects and a list of construction equipment available to Bidder to perform the WORK.
- c. Bidder shall demonstrate that he has financial resources of sufficient strength to meet the obligations incidental to the performance of the WORK covered by these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The ability to obtain the required Performance and Payment Bonds will not alone demonstrate adequate financial capability.

15. ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other bid documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

All requests for such interpretation shall be in writing addressed to the Engineer by email at mark@carterengineering.com

To be given consideration, all requests for interpretation must be received by no later than 10:00 AM EDT on Friday, April 3, 2026.

Madison County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the due date posted on the county's website under the bid information. Contractor should not rely on any representations, statements, or explanations other than those made in this ITB or in any addendum to this ITB. Where there appears to be a conflict between the ITB and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued will prevail. Contractors are advised to check the website for addenda before submitting their bids.

Contractors shall acknowledge any issued addenda by including the Addenda Acknowledgement Form with the bid submittal. Bid submittals that fail to acknowledge the contractor's receipt of any addendum may result in the rejection of the bid if the addendum contains information that substantially changes the owner's requirements.

Replies will be issued by addenda mailed or delivered to parties recorded by Madison County as having received bid document package. Only questions answered by formal written addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS as deemed advisable by OWNER or ENGINEER.

16. CONDITIONS OF WORK

Reference Supplementary General Provisions Section 00800, Articles 3.4 and 3.12.

17. SITE CONDITIONS

OWNER does not make any representation as to the soil conditions to be encountered or as to foundation materials. The CONTRACTOR must assume all risk as to the nature and behavior of the soil which may be encountered or of soil, or water, or rock, which underlies the Work or is adjacent thereto, including any difficulties that may be due to quicksand or other unfavorable conditions that may be encountered in the WORK, whether apparent upon surface inspection or disclosed only in the process of carrying forward the WORK. Reference Section 00800, Article 3.4.

18. INDEMNIFICATION

The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER and CONSULTING ENGINEER (also known as Carter Engineering, Inc.) and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the WORK, provided that any such claim, damage, loss, expense or attorney's fees is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and is caused in whole

or in part by any negligent act or omission of the CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not the negligent act is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this Clause. In any and all claims against the OWNER or the CONSULTING ENGINEER (Carter Engineering, Inc.) or any of their agents or employees, by any employee of the CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation set forth in this paragraph shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor under workers' or workman's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

19. START OF WORK

Reference Section 00800 Article 3.2.

20. ADDITIONAL WORK NOT INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT

Reference Section 00800 Article 3.7.

21. CONTRACTOR'S AVAILABILITY

The CONTRACTOR shall have a responsible representative on call at all times. The name and phone number of the representative shall be given to the OWNER and ENGINEER at the pre-construction conference. The CONTRACTOR will also maintain a crew with the necessary tools and equipment available on call after normal working hours, on weekends, during inclement weather, or other times when work is not in progress to perform any necessary emergency repair work which may occur as a result of the work under his contract. All costs for emergency repair shall be at the CONTRACTOR's expense and shall be factored into the bid price. In the opinion of the OWNER, negligence on the part of the CONTRACTOR to satisfy such situations will be just cause for the OWNER to take whatever action necessary to remedy the situation. All costs incurred by the OWNER to remedy such situation will be back charged to the CONTRACTOR.

22. CONSTRUCTION CLEARING

Whole clearing of construction rights-of-way, easements, or construction sites will not be allowed. Clearing shall be minimized, and the CONTRACTOR shall make every effort to save trees, shrubs and bushes that are within the construction limits. Timber which is cut shall remain the property of the land owner where the cutting occurred.

All trees within the working easements shown on the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS are property of the existing land owners. If the property owner wishes to keep the timber, the CONTRACTOR shall cut the timber in reasonable lengths and stack such timber on OWNER's property. If the property owner does not wish to keep the timber, the timber shall become the property of the CONTRACTOR and shall be removed from the site and disposed of at the CONTRACTOR's expense. All stumps, rubbish, and other material, not suitable as timber, shall be removed from the site at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

23. SANITARY FACILITIES

Reference Section 01516 Temporary Sanitary Facilities.

24. BUILDINGS AND SHANTIES

No shanties, camps, or buildings for the housing of men employed on the WORK shall be erected on land owned or leased by the OWNER without written permission of the OWNER. Should permission be asked and granted, the CONTRACTOR must comply with all Local and County regulations regarding the construction and maintenance of such buildings.

25. INTOXICATING LIQUORS AND DRUGS

The CONTRACTOR shall neither permit nor suffer the introduction or use of intoxicating liquor or illegal drugs upon or about the WORK specified in this Contract or upon any of the grounds occupied by him or his employees.

26. LINE AND GRADE

All construction field layout and staking shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

27. WATER SUPPLY

Reference Section 01515 Temporary Water.

28. WATER-TIGHT STRUCTURES

It is the intention of these specifications to provide that all concrete work be mixed, deposited, and spaded carefully with the end result of obtaining concrete which is impervious to water. Leakage through concrete structures shall be sufficient reason for requiring the CONTRACTOR to uncover or to expose any portion of the WORK for a thorough examination by the ENGINEER, after which said structure shall be repaired and again tested by the CONTRACTOR.

29. MEASURES AND WEIGHTS

To aid the ENGINEER in determining all quantities, the CONTRACTOR shall, whenever so requested, provide scales, equipment, and assistance for weighing or for measuring any of the materials.

It is understood and agreed that a "ton" shall mean the short ton of two thousand (2,000) pounds.

Weights and measures of quantity for payment will be the actual weight or actual measure, and no special or trade or so-termed customary allowances will be made, nor will any material which is lost or misplaced be included for payment.

30. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

a. Air Pollution

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any necessary burning permits.

b. Stream Pollution

1. Conduct all work in such a manner as to prevent stream siltation.
2. No discharges for untreated or partially treated wastewater to streams are allowed.

3. Any State NPDES Stormwater Discharges Permit(s) required, including a *Notice of Intent* (NOI), is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.
4. Monitoring and reporting requirements associated with a NPDES Stormwater discharges Permit shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

31. INSUFFICIENCY OF SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Reference Section 00800 Article 3.14

32. ELECTRIC POWER

Reference Section 01511 Temporary Power

33. SEWAGE AND WATER FLOWS

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all the necessary equipment, shall take all necessary precautions and shall assume the entire cost of handling and properly disposing of any water, sewage, seepage, storm, surface, and flood flows which may be encountered at any time during the construction of the WORK and in such manner as to not endanger or damage property. The manner of providing for these flows shall meet with the approval of the ENGINEER and the entire cost of said work shall be included in the Unit or Lump Sum Prices bid for the various Sections of the WORK to be done under this Contract.

34. GEORGIA OPEN RECORDS ACT

Without regard to any designation made by the person or entity making a submission, Madison County IDBA considers all information submitted in response to this invitation or request to be a public record that will be disclosed upon request pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. §50-18-70 et seq., without consulting or contacting the Responder person or entity making the submission, unless a court order is presented with the submission. Bidders or Responders may wish to consult an attorney or obtain legal advice prior to making a submission.

35. GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE ACT

Vendors submitting a Bid package in response to this ITB must provide the following information in the package to indicate compliance with the Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act. The form is provided for completion.

- a. A statement that indicates the contractor will conduct itself in compliance with O.C.G.A. §13-10-91 and Rule 300-10-.02 in the execution of the contract.
- b. By completing the affidavit that is provided with this solicitation, the vendor is attesting to the following:
 1. The affiant has registered with and is authorized to use the federal work authorization program;
 2. The user identification number and date of authorization for the affiant;
 3. The affiant is using and will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period;
 4. Any employee, contractor, or subcontractor of such contractor or subcontractor shall also be required to satisfy the requirements set forth in this paragraph; and
 5. Upon contracting with a new subcontractor, a contractor or subcontractor shall notify Madison County and shall deliver a completed Subcontractor Affidavit to Madison County within five (5) working days of entering into a contract or agreement of hire with the subcontractor before the new subcontractor begins any work.
- c. Failure to provide the completed and notarized affidavit with the contractor's bid will result in immediate disqualification as required by the Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act.

36. NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

By submitting a response to this solicitation, the applicant represents and warrants that such bid is genuine and not a sham or collusive or made in the interest or in behalf of any person not therein named and that the applicant has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other contractors to put in a sham bid, or any other person, firm or corporation to refrain from submitting and that the contractor has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure to that contractor any advantage over any other contractor.

By submitting a bid, the contractor represents and warrants that no official or employee of Madison County, GA Government has, in any manner, an interest, directly or indirectly in the solicitation or in the contract that may be made under it, or in any expected profits to arise there from.

37. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION

Madison County, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises as defined at 49 CFR Part 23 will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this

Invitation for Bid and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, handicap/disability in consideration of an award.

By submitting their bids, all bidders certify to Madison County that they will conform to the provisions of the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964. In every contract of over \$10,000 the provisions in 1 and 2 below apply:

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:
 - a. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, or national origin, except where religion, sex, or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
 - b. The contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, will state that such contractor is an equal opportunity employer.
 - c. Notices, advertisements, and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule, or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this section.
2. The contractor will include the provisions of 1 above in every subcontract or purchase order of over \$10,000 so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

38. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

It is understood and agreed between the parties herein that Madison County shall be bound hereunder only to the extent of the funds available or which may hereafter become available for the purpose of this agreement.

39. EXEMPTION FROM TAXES

The Contractor shall not charge the County for Georgia State Sales or Use Taxes or Federal Excise Tax on the finished goods or services provided under the Agreement. However, this exemption does not apply to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of any sales, use, or excise tax it incurs in providing the goods required by the Agreement, including, but not limited to, taxes on materials purchased by a Contractor for incorporation in or use on a construction project. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the Contractor from including its own sales tax expense in connection with the Agreement in its Agreement price.

40. OCCUPATIONAL TAX LICENSE

Applicant shall provide evidence of a valid Madison County occupation tax license if the applicant maintains an office within the unincorporated area of Madison County. Incorporated, out of County, and out of State applicants are required to provide evidence of a license to do business in any town, ordinance, or resolution.

41. SAVE AFFIDAVIT

Since a contract has been deemed a “public benefit,” the contractor or other party to the contract must be run through the federal Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE) Program. This program requires Madison County verify the legal status of non-U.S. citizens who apply for certain public benefits. The contractor must execute a SAVE affidavit attesting that either he or she is a U.S. citizen or legally qualified to receive the benefit. If the contractor is not a U.S. citizen, then Madison County has to run that contractor through the SAVE system.

42. CONTRACTOR'S OATH

The successful bidder must execute a written oath stating that he or she has not violated O.C.G.A. §36-91-21(e) regarding unlawful restriction of competitive bidding.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00110
BIDDER'S CHECKLIST

Invitation to Bid #26-001
MADISON COUNTY IDBA DRIVEWAY AND
RIGHT-OF-WAY IMPROVEMENTS CHECKLIST

Company Name: _____

ITEM DESCRIPTION

Bidder's Checklist

1. Mandatory Forms (include with Bid submittal):

- Bidder's Checklist (Section 110)
- Addenda Acknowledgement Form (Section 305)
- Partnership, Corporate or Individual Certificate (Sections 310, 320 and 330)
- Bid Bond (Section 410)
- Bidder Experience Statement (Section 420)
- Subcontractor List (Section 440)
- Statement of Equipment (Section 450)
- Suppliers Data Sheet (Section 451)
- Bidder's Certificate and Statement of Non-Collusion (Section 460)
- Georgia Security & Immigration Compliance (GSIC) Act Affidavit (Section 462)
- GSIC Act Sub-Contractors Affidavit (Section 463)
- Affidavit Verifying Status for County Public Benefit Application (SAVE Affidavit)
O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1(e)(2) (Section 464)
- Oath of Successful Bidder (Section 465)
- Drug-Free Workplace Certificate (Section 466)

2. Not Used

3. Bid Form (Section 300) (sealed in separate envelope):

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS PART OF YOUR BID

BID SCHEDULE

**MADISON COUNTY DRIVEWAY AND RIGHT-OF-WAY IMPROVEMENTS
FOR THE MADISON COUNTY IDBA
(Reference Engineering Plans dated 02/20/2026)**

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Est. No. of Units</u>	<u>Unit Price Bid (Dollars and Cents)</u>	<u>Total for Item (Dollars and Cents)</u>
1.	Erosion and Sedimentation Control				
a.	Unclassified Excavation	<u>LS</u>	_____	_____	_____
b.	Foundation Backfill, Type 1	<u>LS</u>	_____	_____	_____
c.	Demolition	<u>EA</u>	<u>1,185 SF</u>	_____	_____
d.	Mill & Overlay	<u>EA</u>	<u>701 SY</u>	_____	_____
e.	Graded Aggregate Base (GAB)	<u>EA</u>	<u>419 CY</u>	_____	_____
f.	Asphalt Paving	<u>EA</u>	<u>393 CY</u>	_____	_____
g.	Concrete Paving	<u>EA</u>	<u>10.3 CY</u>	_____	_____
h.	Curb	<u>EA</u>	<u>86 LF</u>	_____	_____
i.	Stormwater Drainage Structures	<u>EA</u>	<u>(1) Headwall</u>	_____	_____
			<u>(1) Junction Box</u>	_____	_____
j.	Stormwater Drainage Pipes (RCP)	<u>EA</u>	<u>95 LF</u>	_____	_____
k.	Gravel (Onsite, NOT in R/W)	<u>EA</u>	<u>84 CY</u>	_____	_____
l.	Erosion Control	<u>LS</u>	_____	_____	_____
m.	Stabilization	<u>LS</u>	_____	_____	_____
n.	Traffic Control	<u>LS</u>	_____	_____	_____
o.	Mobilization and Demobilization	<u>LS</u>	_____	_____	_____

BID SCHEDULE

**MADISON COUNTY DRIVEWAY AND RIGHT-OF-WAY IMPROVEMENTS
FOR THE MADISON COUNTY IDBA**

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Est. No. of Units</u>	<u>Unit Price Bid (Dollars and Cents)</u>	<u>Total for Item (Dollars and Cents)</u>
2.	Allowance for Additional Testing, Monitoring and Excavation Services	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00

**** UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIER FOR DEGREE OF TASK DIFFICULTY ****

3. Unit Price Degree of Difficulty Multiplier by Installation Type		
a.	Rural Road Right-of-Way	MULTIPLIER <u>1.0</u>
b.	Residential Subdivision	MULTIPLIER _____
c.	Urban/Commercial Corridor	MULTIPLIER _____

TOTAL AMOUNT BID – ITEMS 1 THROUGH 16, INCLUSIVE

Dollars & Cents (\$_____)

Price in Words: _____

NOTE: Amounts shall be shown in words and figures; the amount written in words shall take precedence.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" from the OWNER. The WORK shall be completed within the time allowed for each work task issued through December 31, 2026.

BIDDER hereby agrees that this agreement may be renewed upon the approval of the Madison County IDBA up to four (4) one-year renewal periods.

BIDDER agrees to perform all of the construction of the project complete with appurtenances and accessory work described in the Specifications and shown on the Drawings for the above scheduled price(s).

The above scheduled price(s) shall include all labor, materials, bailing, shoring, removal, overhead, profit, insurance, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds called for.

BIDDER understands that OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding.

BIDDER agrees that his bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids.

SECTION 00305

ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

**Invitation to Bid #26-001
MADISON COUNTY DRIVEWAY AND RIGHT-OF-
WAY IMPROVEMENTS
ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The Respondent has examined and carefully studied the Invitation to Bid and the following Addenda, receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged:

Addendum No./Date _____

Addendum No./Date _____

Addendum No./Date _____

Addendum No./Date _____

Authorized Representative (Signature)

Date

Authorized Representative Name/Title
(Print or Type)

Email

Bidders must acknowledge any issued addenda. Bids which fail to acknowledge the Contractor's receipt of any addendum may result in the rejection of the bid if the addendum contains information that substantively changes the Owner's requirements.

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS PART OF YOUR BID.

SECTION 00310

PARTNERSHIP CERTIFICATE

STATE OF }
COUNTY OF }SS
}

On this . day of _____, 2026 before me personally appeared _____
_____ known to me to be the person who executed the
above instrument, who, being by first duly sworn, did depose and say that he is a general partner in the firm of
_____ and that firm consists of himself and

_____ and that he executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of said firm for the uses and purposes stated therein,
and that no one except the above named members of the firm have any financial interest whatsoever in said
proposed contract.

PARTNER

PARTNER

PARTNER

PARTNER

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this ____ day of _____, 2026.

NOTARY PUBLIC

(SEAL)

My Commission Expires:

_____(Date)

NOTE: If only one partner signs, a power of attorney executed by all other partners authorizing him to act
in the name of the Company must be attached, otherwise, all partners must sign.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00320

CORPORATE CERTIFICATE

I, _____, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as CONTRACTOR in the foregoing bid; that _____, who signed said bid in behalf of the CONTRACTOR was then _____ of said Corporation; that said authority was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and is within the scope of its corporate powers; that said Corporation is organized under the laws of the State of _____.

This _____ day of _____, 2026.

CORPORATE SECRETARY

(SEAL)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00330

INDIVIDUAL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF }
 }SS
COUNTY OF }

On this _____ day of _____, 2026, before me personally came and appeared _____
to me known, and known to me to the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same.

NOTARY PUBLIC

(SEAL)

My Commission Expires

(Date)

(SEAL)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00410

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, name, address & phone number

as Principal, and (name, address & phone number)

as Surety, held and firmly bound unto the Madison County IDBA, Madison County, Georgia, as OWNER in the penal sum of five (5%) percent of the total bid which equals _____ for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the OWNER a certain Bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing for the Madison County Driveway and Right-Of-Way Improvements for the Madison County IDBA, with the work described as follows:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

WORK under this contract includes the construction of a commercial driveway and associated right-of-way improvements located in Madison County along the State Route 72 frontage of the MCIDBA parcel. The WORK includes site work, appurtenances, labor and materials necessary to complete the WORK. The WORK shall include a number of tasks to be performed by the CONTRACTOR as issued through December 31, 2026 in accordance with plans and specifications issued by Madison County.

NOW, THEREFORE,

- (a) If said Bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate,
- (b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said Bid) and shall furnish a bond for his faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Bid, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the OWNER may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this Bond by causing their respective names to be hereunto subscribed and their seals to be hereunto affixed by their duly authorized officers, on this the _____ day of _____, 2026.

CONTRACTOR - PRINCIPAL:

BY _____

Name _____
(Please Type) Title _____

ATTEST:

Name _____
(Please Type) Title _____

(SEAL)

Note: Attest for a Corporation must be by the corporate secretary; for a partnership by another partner; for an individual by a Notary.

SURETY:

BY _____

Name _____
(Please Type) Title _____

ATTEST:

Name _____
(Please Type) Title _____

(SEAL)

Note: Surety companies executing Bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00420

BIDDER EXPERIENCE STATEMENT

All questions must be answered and the date given must be clear and comprehensive. This instrument must be notarized. If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he desires. Attach all additional sheets to these Contract Documents.

1. Name of Bidder: _____

2. Permanent main office address: _____

3. When organized: _____
4. If a corporation, where incorporated: _____

Federal I.D. Number: _____
5. How many years have you been engaged in the contracting business under your present firm or trade name? _____
6. General character of work performed by your company: _____

7. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? _____
If so, where and why? _____

8. List any project of similar scope and complexity that your organization has completed or has in progress as of the date of receiving Bids: (Please include additional pages, as needed, and attach hereto).

1	Project	Name: _____
	_____ Location: _____	
	_____ Contract Amount: _____	\$__ Contract Amount: \$
	_____ Date Completed: _____	% Complete: _____
	Project Engineer and Address: _____	

2	Project	Name: _____
	_____ Location: _____	
	_____ Contract Amount: _____	\$__ Contract Amount: \$
	_____ Date Completed: _____	% Complete: _____
	Project Engineer and Address: _____	

3	Project	Name: _____
	_____ Location: _____	
	_____ Contract Amount: _____	\$__ Contract Amount: \$
	_____ Date Completed: _____	% Complete: _____
	Project Engineer and Address: _____	

4	Project	Name: _____
	_____ Location: _____	
	_____ Contract Amount: _____	\$__ Contract Amount: \$
	_____ Date Completed: _____	% Complete: _____
	Project Engineer and Address: _____	

9. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including officers.
(Include Company Resume if available)

10. Credit available: \$_____

11. Give Bank reference (Name, Address, Contact Person, Phone Number, Fax Number):

So that we may verify your banking reference, please sign below for authorization:

_____(Signature)

12. Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by OWNER? _____

13. The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by OWNER in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2026.

Name of Bidder

By _____

Title _____

State of _____

County of _____

_____ being duly sworn deposes and says that he is
_____ of _____

and that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Notary Public

(SEAL)

My Commission Expires: _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00450

STATEMENT OF EQUIPMENT

List Machinery and Other Equipment Available to CONTRACTOR for Prosecuting the Work Included in Contract. (To be filled in by CONTRACTOR and Submitted with Bid.)

Available Machinery and Other Equipment Kind - Size - Capacity	Location	Ownership	Date Proposed To Be Placed On Work Site

The above is a true statement of the equipment available to the undersigned Bidder for prosecuting the work included in the contract. Where it is shown that the equipment is not owned by the Bidder, arrangements have been made with the equipment owners to furnish the equipment.

Signed _____

Name _____

Title _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00451

SUPPLIERS DATA SHEET

Names of all equipment or material suppliers who will furnish \$5,000 or more on the project are listed below:

(Bidder shall supply Name and Address of Supplier, Item Supplied and Approximate Dollar Amount to be Supplied by each - Please Type)

(Use additional pages if needed. Please attach hereto)

ANY REVISION TO THIS SUPPLIERS DATA SHEET REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AFTER THE DATA SHEET HAS BEEN SUBMITTED IS SUBJECT TO A DEDUCTIVE AMOUNT IN THE CONTRACT PRICE.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00460

BIDDER'S CERTIFICATE AND STATEMENT OF NON-COLLUSION

Invitation to Bid #26-001
**MADISON COUNTY DRIVEWAY AND RIGHT-
OF-WAY IMPROVEMENTS**
BIDDER'S CERTIFICATE AND
STATEMENT OF NON-COLLUSION

I _____ certify that this Bid is made without prior understanding, agreement or connection with any corporation, firm or person submitting a bid for the same services and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I understand that collusive bidding is a violation of state and Federal law and can result in fines, prison sentences, and civil damages awards.

I certify that this bid has been prepared independently and the price submitted will not be disclosed to another person.

I certify that there has been no contact or communication by the Contractor or the Contractor's associates with any County staff, or elected officials since the date this ITB #26-001 for Madison County IDBA Driveway and Right-Of-Way Improvements was issued except: provided by existing work agreement(s). **The County reserves the right to reject the bid submitted by any Contractor violating this provision.**

I agree to abide by all conditions of this ITB and certify that I am authorized to sign this ITB.

COMPANY NAME: _____

Authorized Representative (Signature)

Date

Authorized Representative Name/Title
(Print or Type)

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS PART OF YOUR BID

SECTION 00462

GEORGIA SECURITY & IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE (GSIC) ACT AFFIDAVIT

As per the Georgia Senate Bill 529 and Senate Bill 447, the Georgia Department of Labor has promulgated new rules for the implementation of Section 2. O.C.G.A. §13-10-91 and Chapter 300-10-01-.02 state that no Georgia Public Employer shall enter into a contract for *the physical performance of services within the State of Georgia* unless the Contractor registers and participates in a federal work authorization program to verify the work eligibility information of all of its new employees.

The Employment Eligibility Verification “E-Verify” site operated by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Bureau of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security is the electronic federal work authorization program to be utilized for these purposes.

The website is <https://e-verify.uscis.gov/enroll/>

By executing the attached Contractor Affidavit, Contractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. §13-10-91 stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is contracting with the Madison County IDBA has registered and is participating in this federal work authorization program in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in this Statute.

Contractor further agrees that should it employ or contract with any Sub-Contractor(s) for the physical performance of services pursuant to the contract with the Madison County IDBA, Contractor will secure from the Sub-Contractor(s) verification of compliance with O.C.G.A. §13-10-91 on a Sub-Contractor Affidavit and shall provide a copy of each such verification to the Madison County IDBA at the time the Sub-Contractor(s) is retained to perform such services.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE ATTACHED AFFIDAVIT AND RETURN IT TO:

Madison County IDBA
94 Spring Lake Dr.
Danielsville, GA 30633
Phone: (706) 795-9886
Email: swilson@madisonco.us

Contractor Affidavit under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b)(l)

The undersigned contractor ("Contractor") executes this Affidavit to comply with O.C.G.A § 13-10-91 related to any contract to which Contractor is a party that is subject to O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and hereby verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, attesting as follows:

- a) The Contractor has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program;
- b) The Contractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period, including any renewal or extension thereof;
- c) The Contractor will notify the public employer in the event the Contractor ceases to utilize the federal work authorization program during the contract period, including renewals or extensions thereof;
- d) The Contractor understands that ceasing to utilize the federal work authorization program constitutes a material breach of Contract;
- e) The Contractor will contract for the performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the Contractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(a), (b), and (c);
- f) The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that this Affidavit shall be incorporated into any contract(s) subject to the provisions of O.C.G.A. § 13-10- 91 for the project listed below to which Contractor is a party after the date hereof without further action or consent by Contractor; and
- g) Contractor acknowledges its responsibility to submit copies of any affidavits, drivers' licenses, and identification cards required pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 to the public employer within five business days of receipt.

Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

Date of Authorization

Name of Contractor

Name of Project

Madison County IDBA

Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on _____, _____, 20__ in _____ (city), _____ (state).

Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME
ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

NOTARY PUBLIC
My Commission Expires: _____

SECTION 00463

GSIC ACT SUB-CONTRACTORS AFFIDAVIT

Subcontractor Affidavit under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b)(3)

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned subcontractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract with _____ on behalf of the Madison County IDBA has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned subcontractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned subcontractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with sub-subcontractors who present an affidavit to the subcontractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). Additionally, the undersigned subcontractor will forward notice of the receipt of an affidavit from a sub-subcontractor to the contractor within five business days of receipt. If the undersigned subcontractor receives notice that a sub-subcontractor has received an affidavit from any other contracted sub-subcontractor, the undersigned subcontractor must forward, within five business days of receipt, a copy of the notice to the contractor. Subcontractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

Date of Authorization

Name of Subcontractor

Name of Project

Madison County IDBA

Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on _____, _____, 20____ in _____ (city), _____ (state).

Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME
ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

NOTARY PUBLIC
My Commission Expires: _____

SECTION 00464

**Affidavit Verifying Status for County Public Benefit Application
(SAVE AFFIDAVIT)
O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1(e)(2)**

By executing this affidavit under oath, as an applicant for a Business Occupation Tax Certificate, Alcohol License or other public benefit as referenced in O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1, from Madison County, Georgia, the undersigned applicant verifies one of the following with respect to my application for a public benefit:

- 1) ___ I am a United States citizen.
- 2) ___ I am a legal permanent resident of the United States.
- 3) ___ I am a qualified alien or non-immigrant under the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act with an alien number issued by the Department of Homeland Security or other federal immigration agency.

My alien number issued by the Department of Homeland Security or other federal:
immigration agency is: _____
My card number is: _____

The undersigned applicant also hereby verifies that he or she is 18 years of age or older and has provided at least one secure and verifiable document, as required by O.C.G.A. § 50-36-1(e)(1), with this affidavit.

The secure and verifiable document provided with this affidavit can best be classified as:

_____.

In making the above representation under oath, I understand that any person who knowingly and willfully makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation in an affidavit shall be guilty of a violation of O.C.G.A. § 16-10-2, and face criminal penalties as allowed by such criminal statute.

Executed in _____(city), _____(state).

Signature of Applicant: _____

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Date of Birth: _____

Subscribed and Sworn to before me, this
____ day of _____, 20____

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00465

OATH OF SUCCESSFUL BIDDER

STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF MADISON

OATH OF SUCCESSFUL BIDDER

Personally appeared before me, the undersigned officer, duly authorized to administer oaths, _____, (*insert name*), who, after being duly sworn, deposes as follows:

I, _____, (*insert name*), am a competent adult, and I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth in this Affidavit and Oath which I make for any lawful use or purpose.

I, _____ (*insert name*) swear or affirm that I have not prevented or attempted to prevent competition in bidding or submitting a proposal for this Project by any means whatsoever. I swear or affirm that I have not prevented or endeavored to prevent anyone from making a Bid for this Project by any means whatsoever, I swear I have not caused or induced any other person to withdraw a Bid for this Project. I swear or affirm that I have not violated O.C.G.A. §36-91-21(d) in any way, directly or indirectly.

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on _____, 20__ in _____ (*city*), _____ (*state*).

By: _____
Signature

Print Name of Affiant

Print Title of Affiant

Subscribed and Sworn before me on this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

NOTARY PUBLIC
My Commission Expires:

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00466

DRUG FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATE

Invitation to Bid #26-001
**MADISON COUNTY DRIVEWAY AND RIGHT-
OF-WAY IMPROVEMENTS**
Drug-Free Workplace

I hereby certify that I am a principle and duly authorized representative of:

Whose address is:

And it is also that:

1. The provisions of Section § 50.24.1 through § 50.24.6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug Free Workplace Act" have been complied with in full; and,
2. A drug free workplace will be provided for the CONTRACTOR'S employees during the performance of the contract; and,
3. Each subcontractor hired by the CONTRACTOR shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug free workplace. The CONTRACTOR shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting Agreement with

certifies to the CONTRACTOR that a drug free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section § 50.24.3"; and,

4. It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Date

Signature

THIS PAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS PART OF YOUR BID.

SECTION 00500

NOTICE OF AWARD

TO: _____

Project Description

The site of the proposed work is in Madison County, Georgia.

WORK under this contract includes the construction of a commercial driveway and associated right-of-way improvements located in Madison County along the State Route 72 frontage of the MCIDBA parcel. The WORK includes site work, appurtenances, labor and materials necessary to complete the WORK. The WORK shall include a number of tasks to be performed by the CONTRACTOR as issued through December 31, 2026 in accordance with plans and specifications issued by Madison County.

For each task, CONTRACTOR agrees to commence work by a date to be specified in a written "Task Agreement" from the OWNER. The Work shall be completed within the time allowed for each work task issued through December 31, 2026.

The OWNER has considered the Bid submitted by you for the above described WORK in response to its Invitation to Bid (ITB) and has decided to award you the Contract.

You are hereby notified that your Bid has been accepted for the Contract Price of _____
_____ (\$ _____)
which is based on the unit prices shown on the Bid Form (Section 00300).

You are required by the Information for Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required CONTRACTOR's Performance and Payment Bonds and Certificates of Insurance within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this Notice.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said Bonds within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this Notice, said OWNER will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the OWNER's acceptance of your Bid as abandoned and as a forfeiture as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this Notice of Award to the OWNER.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Madison County IDBA
OWNER

BY: _____
David Jones

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF NOTICE

CONTRACTOR

BY: _____

DATE: _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00510

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is dated as of the _____ day of _____, 2026, by and between, Madison County IDBA, Madison County, Georgia (hereinafter called OWNER), and _____ (hereinafter called CONTRACTOR). OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

WORK under this contract includes the construction of a commercial driveway and associated right-of-way improvements located in Madison County along the State Route 72 frontage of the MCIDBA parcel. The WORK includes site work, appurtenances, labor and materials necessary to complete the WORK. The WORK shall include a number of tasks to be performed by the CONTRACTOR as issued through December 31, 2026 in accordance with plans and specifications issued by Madison County.

ARTICLE 1 - WORK

CONTRACTOR shall complete all WORK as specified or indicated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The WORK described previously includes all material, labor, tools, equipment, and any other miscellaneous items necessary to complete the work as described in the Technical Specifications and Construction Drawings.

ARTICLE 2 - CONTRACT TIME

- 2.1 For each task, CONTRACTOR agrees to commence work by a date to be specified in a written "Task Agreement" from the OWNER. The Work shall be completed within the time allowed for each work task issued through December 31, 2026.
- 2.2 Time for Completion: OWNER and CONTRACTOR recognize that time is the essence of this Agreement and that OWNER will suffer financial loss if the WORK is not substantially complete within the time specified in Paragraph 2.1 above, plus any extension thereof allowed in the General Conditions. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the WORK is not substantially complete on time. Accordingly, OWNER and CONTRACTOR understand and recognize that it is impossible to conclusively assess damages to the OWNER for the failure of the CONTRACTOR to substantially complete the project in a timely manner. Therefore, the OWNER and CONTRACTOR have agreed that a reasonable amount of damages for each day that the project remains incomplete after the contract time (as stated in paragraph 2.1) has expired would be the amount of \$250.00.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT PRICE

As full compensation for the performance of this contract, OWNER shall pay the CONTRACTOR for the actual quantity of work performed. Bid amount shown on the Bid Form (Section 00300) is the total obligation of the OWNER pursuant to O.C.G.A. Section 36-60-13(a)(3). The fees for the WORK to be performed under the contract shall be charged to the OWNER in accordance with the Bid Form. OWNER agrees to pay CONTRACTOR following receipt by the OWNER of a detailed invoice, reflecting the actual work performed by the CONTRACTOR. Before issuance of certificate of payment, if the CONTRACTOR shall not have submitted evidence satisfactory to OWNER that all payrolls, materials bills and other indebtedness connected with the WORK have been paid, OWNER may withhold, in addition to the retained percentages, such amount or amounts as may be necessary to pay just claims for labor and services rendered and materials in and about the WORK, and such amount or amounts withheld or retained may be applied by OWNER to payment of such just claims.

ARTICLE 4 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CONTRACTOR shall submit Application for Payment in accordance with the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by OWNER as provided in the General Conditions.

- 4.1 Progress Payments: CONTRACTOR shall furnish to OWNER, on forms furnished by OWNER, no later than the 25th day of each month, a progress payment request for the amount of work accomplished, products furnished, and products stored at the site during the previous month. The progress payment request shall be signed by the CONTRACTOR and be supported by such data as OWNER may reasonably require. ENGINEER shall review, and within ten (10) days after receipt of each progress payment request, indicate in writing approval of the payment request to the OWNER or return the progress payment request to the CONTRACTOR indicating in writing his reasons for refusing to approve it. The OWNER will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of progress payment request, pay CONTRACTOR based on the approved progress payment request, less the retainage and other deductions pursuant to the terms of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. (Ref. Section 00800, Paragraph 3.18).
- 4.1.1 Prior to Substantial Completion progress payments will be made in an amount equal to:
- 95% of the WORK completed, and
- 100% of materials and equipment not incorporated in the WORK but delivered and suitably stored, less in each case the aggregate of payments previously made.
- 4.1.2 No amount shall be retained on progress payment requests submitted after 50% of the WORK has been completed if in the opinion of the OWNER or their authorized representative, such work is satisfactory and has been completed on schedule. This will not affect the retained amounts on the first 50% of the work which may continue to be held to ensure satisfactory completion of the project. If, after discontinuing the retention, OWNER determines that the work is unsatisfactory or has fallen behind schedule, retention may be resumed at the previous level. (Reference O.C.G.A., Article 2, Section 13-10-02 or Section 13-10-20)
- 4.1.3 If the CONTRACTOR falls behind schedule to the point that the time of completion, plus time extensions, has elapsed, then the amount specified for liquidated damages will be deducted from all CONTRACTOR pay requests submitted after the latest time of completion.
- 4.2 Final Payment: Upon acceptance of WORK in accordance with the General Conditions, OWNER shall pay balance due of Contract Price less payments previously made. Pay requests will be submitted in accordance with Section 00800, Paragraph 3.18; Supplementary General Provisions.

ARTICLE 5 - INDEMNIFICATION

The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER and Consulting ENGINEER and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the WORK, provided that any such claim, damage, loss, expense or attorney's fees is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of the CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of

whether or not the negligent act is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this Clause. In any and all claims against the OWNER or the Consulting ENGINEER or any of their agents or employees, by any employee of the CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation set forth in this paragraph shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor under workers' or workmens' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Agreement, CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

- 6.1 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for familiarizing himself with the nature and extent of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, WORK, locality, and with all local conditions and federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the WORK. CONTRACTOR is aware that he must be licensed to do business in the State of Georgia, as well as in the County of Madison, Georgia.
- 6.2 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for carefully studying all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the WORK which were relied upon by design ENGINEER in preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in the Supplemental General Provisions.
- 6.3 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for making or causing to be made examinations, investigations and tests, and studies of such reports and related data, in addition to those referred to in Paragraph 6.2, as he deems necessary for the performance of the WORK at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required by CONTRACTOR for such purposes.
- 6.4 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for correlating the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports, and data with the terms and conditions of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 6.5 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for giving OWNER written notice of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies that he has discovered in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and the written resolution thereof by OWNER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.

ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS which comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR are attached to this Agreement, made a part hereof and consist of the following:

- 7.1 This Agreement
- 7.2 Exhibits to this Agreement include the following:
Advertisement for Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form and associated documents
- 7.3 Performance and Labor and Material Payment Bonds, and current Certificate of Insurance

- 7.4 Notice of Award
- 7.5 General Conditions
- 7.6 Supplementary General Provisions
- 7.7 Specifications bearing the title **Madison County Driveway and Right-Of-Way Improvements** as listed in the Table of Contents thereof.
- 7.8 Task Agreement (to be issued for each Task authorized under the Annual Contract)
- 7.9 Construction Drawings (to be issued for each Task authorized under the Annual Contract)
- 7.10 Addenda _____, dated _____
- 7.11 CONTRACTOR'S Bid
- 7.12 Documentation submitted by CONTRACTOR prior to Notice of Award
- 7.13 Any modifications, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Agreement.
- 7.14 Madison County Utility Department Water and Wastewater Standard Specifications (latest issue)
- 7.15 Oath of Successful Bidder
- 7.16 Contractor's Affidavit
- 7.17 Sub-Contractors Affidavit
- 7.18 SAVE Affidavit

There are no CONTRACT DOCUMENTS other than those listed above in this Article 7. The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS may only be altered, amended or repealed by expressed written consent of OWNER.

ARTICLE 8 - MISCELLANEOUS

- 8.1 Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions, shall have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.
- 8.2 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due, may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 8.3 OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- 8.4 The term Special Conditions as used in the General Conditions or elsewhere in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, refers to the "Supplementary General Provisions".
- 8.5 The Supplementary General Provisions are intended to supplement, rather than replace, the General Conditions, except where the Supplementary General Provisions are in direct conflict with the General Conditions, the Supplementary General Provisions shall control.

ARTICLE 9 - PROVISIONS FOR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

- 9.1 If through any cause, other than an "Excusable Delay", CONTRACTOR shall fail to fulfill its obligations under this Contract in a timely and proper manner, or if CONTRACTOR shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, conditions or obligations of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; OWNER may terminate this Contract as defined in the General Conditions. In such event, OWNER may take over the WORK and prosecute the same to completion, by Contract or otherwise, and

CONTRACTOR and his sureties shall be liable to OWNER for any additional cost incurred by OWNER in its completion of the WORK and they shall also be liable to OWNER for liquidated damages for any delay in the completion of the WORK as provided below.

- 9.2 Liquidated Damages for Delay: If the work is not completed within the time stipulated, therefore, including any extensions of time for excusable delays as herein provided, CONTRACTOR shall pay to OWNER as fixed and agreed, liquidated damages (as stated in Article 2 Paragraph 2.2) for each working day of delay, until the work is completed, and CONTRACTOR and his sureties shall be liable to OWNER for this amount.
- 9.3 Excusable Delays: The right of CONTRACTOR to proceed shall not be terminated nor shall CONTRACTOR be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due:
- 9.3.1 To any acts of the Government, including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools, or labor by reason of war, National Defense, or any other national emergency;
- 9.3.2 To causes not reasonably foreseeable by the parties to this Contract at the time of the execution of the Contract which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR, including, but not restricted to, acts of a public enemy, acts of another CONTRACTOR in the performance of some other contract with OWNER, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine, freight embargoes, and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornados, and cyclones;
- 9.3.3 To acts of OWNER which cause delays, and;

Provided, however, that CONTRACTOR promptly notified OWNER within ten (10) days in writing of the cause of the delay. Upon receipt of such notification, OWNER shall ascertain the facts and the cause and extent of delay. If upon the basis of the terms of this Contract, the delay is properly excusable, OWNER shall extend the time for completing the WORK for a period of time commensurate with the period of excusable delay.

ARTICLE 10 - AGREEMENT RENEWAL

This agreement is a one-time agreement and is not subject to renewal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Agreement in three (3) parts. All portions of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS have been signed or identified by OWNER, OWNER'S ATTORNEY, CONTRACTOR, or by ENGINEER on OWNER's behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on the date of the Agreement as shown on page 00510-1

David Jones
Madison County IDBA

ATTEST: _____
Clerk

(Seal)

CONTRACTOR

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

ATTEST: _____
Corporate
Secretary/Partner/Notary

(Seal)

NOTE: Attest for a corporation must be by the corporate secretary; for a partnership by another partner; for an individual by a Notary.

ADDRESSES FOR GIVING NOTICE

OWNER:

Madison County IDBA

94 Spring Lake Dr.

Danielsville, GA 30633

Phone: (706) 795-9886

CONTRACTOR:

Phone: _____

END OF SECTION

PERFORMANCE BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER (Name and Address):

Madison County IDBA
94 Spring Lake Dr.
Danielsville, GA 30633
(706) 795-9886

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):

CONTRACT

Date:

Amount:

Description (Name and Location):

Madison County Driveway Construction and Right-Of-Way Improvements, Madison County, Georgia.

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)

Name and Title:

SURETY

(Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature and Title

(Attach Power of Attorney)

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

Attest: _____

Signature and Title

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)

Name and Title:

SURETY

(Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature and Title

(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____

Signature and Title:

EJCDC No. C-610 (2002 Edition)

Originally prepared through the joint efforts of the Surety Association of America, Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, the Associated General Contractors of America, and the American Institute of Architects.

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 3.1.

3. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1. Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 10 below, that Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with Contractor and Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If Owner, Contractor and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and

3.2. Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than 20 days after Contractor and Surety have received notice as provided in Paragraph 3.1; and

3.3. Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:

1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.

4. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

4.1. Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or

4.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

4.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and Contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or

4.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or
2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.

5. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 4.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.

6. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1. The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract;

6.2. Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3. Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of Contractor.

7. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

8. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12. Definitions.

12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by Owner to Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by Owner in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.

12.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3. Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

12.4. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY – Name, Address and Telephone
Surety Agency or Broker
Owner's Representative (engineer or other party)

PAYMENT BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER (Name and Address):

Madison County IDBA
94 Spring Lake Dr.
Danielsville, Georgia 30633
(706) 795-9886

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):

CONTRACT

Date:

Amount:

Description (Name and Location):

Madison County IDBA Driveway Construction and Right-Of-Way Improvements, Madison County, Georgia.

BOND

Bond Number:

Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)

Name and Title:

SURETY

_____ (Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature and Title

(Attach Power of Attorney)

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

Attest: _____

Signature and Title

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)

Name and Title:

SURETY

_____ (Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature and Title

(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____

Signature and Title:

EJCDC No. C-615 (2002 Edition)

Originally prepared through the joint efforts of the Surety Association of America, Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, the Associated General Contractors of America, the American Institute of Architects, the American Subcontractors Association, and the Associated Specialty Contractors.

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished by Claimants for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. With respect to Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor:

2.1. Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and

2.2. Defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless Owner from all claims, demands, liens, or suits alleging non-payment by Contractor by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided Owner has promptly notified Contractor and Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to Contractor and Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.

3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:

4.1. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with Contractor have given notice to Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.

4.2. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with Contractor:

1. Have furnished written notice to Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials or equipment were furnished or supplied, or for whom the labor was done or performed; and

2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from Contractor by which Contractor had indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and

3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to Surety and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to Contractor.

5. If a notice by a Claimant required by Paragraph 4 is provided by Owner to Contractor or to Surety, that is sufficient compliance.

6. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take the following actions:

6.1. Send an answer to that Claimant, with a copy to Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.

6.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

7. Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by Surety.

8. Amounts owed by Owner to Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any performance bond. By Contractor furnishing and Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the Work.

9. Surety shall not be liable to Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Paragraph 4.1 or Paragraph 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15. DEFINITIONS

15.1. Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor, or with a first-tier subcontractor of Contractor, to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of Contractor and Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

15.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

**FOR INFORMATION ONLY – Name, Address and Telephone
Surety Agency or Broker:
Owner's Representative (engineer or other party):**

SECTION 00617

W-9

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

^a Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

**Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

Print or type.	See Specific Instructions on page 3.	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.	
		2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
		3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes. <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ^a _____ Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ^a	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____ <i>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</i>
		5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.	Requester's name and address (optional)
		6 City, state, and ZIP code	
		7 List account number(s) here (optional)	

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see <i>How to get a TIN</i> , later. Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see <i>What Name and Number To Give the Requester</i> for guidelines on whose number to enter.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">Social security number</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">or</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="11" style="text-align: center;">Employer identification number</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 25px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td colspan="8"></td> </tr> </table>	Social security number																										-				-					Employer identification number																									-								
Social security number																																																																						
				-				-																																																														
Employer identification number																																																																						
			-																																																																			

Part II Certification Under penalties of perjury, I certify that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and 2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and 3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and 4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct. Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ^a	Date ^a
------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting*, later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, *Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities*).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code*, later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code*, later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

- 1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)
- 2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- 3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- 4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities
- 5—A corporation
- 6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession
- 7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission
- 8—A real estate investment trust
- 9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)
- 11—A financial institution
- 12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian
- 13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a) J—

A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester*, later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at www.SSA.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/Businesses and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to www.irs.gov/Forms to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to www.irs.gov/OrderForms to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code*, earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983.

You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983.

You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions.

You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions.

You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee ¹
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner ¹
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee

For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

*Note: The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your

permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a

systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that

have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by

calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes.

Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at spam@uce.gov or report them at www.ftc.gov/complaint. You can contact the FTC at www.ftc.gov/idtheft or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see www.IdentityTheft.gov and Pub. 5027.

Visit www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by



Issued and Published Jointly by



These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (EJCDC® C-520, Stipulated Sum, or C-525, Cost-Plus, 2013 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC's Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC® C-800, 2013 Edition). The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the Commentary on the 2013 EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC® C-001, 2013 Edition).

Copyright © 2013:

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

The copyright for this document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology.....	8
13.1 Defined Terms	8
13.2 Terminology	12
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters.....	13
2.1 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	13
2.2 Copies of Documents	13
2.3 Before Starting Construction.....	13
2.4 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	14
2.5 Initial Acceptance of Schedules	14
2.6 Electronic Transmittals	14
Article 3 – Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse.....	15
3.1 Intent.....	15
3.2 Reference Standards	15
3.3 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies.....	16
3.4 Requirements of the Contract Documents	16
3.5 Reuse of Documents	17
Article 4 – Commencement and Progress of the Work	17
4.1 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	17
4.2 Starting the Work	17
4.3 Reference Points	17
4.4 Progress Schedule	18
4.5 Delays in Contractor’s Progress	18
Article 5 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions	19
5.1 Availability of Lands.....	19
5.2 Use of Site and Other Areas	19
5.3 Subsurface and Physical Conditions	20
5.4 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions.....	21
5.5 Underground Facilities	22

5.6	Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	24
Article 6 – Bonds and Insurance		26
6.1	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	26
6.2	Insurance—General Provisions	27
6.3	Contractor’s Insurance	28
6.4	Owner’s Liability Insurance	30
6.5	Property Insurance	30
6.6	Waiver of Rights	32
6.7	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds	33
Article 7 – Contractor’s Responsibilities		33
7.1	Supervision and Superintendence	33
7.2	Labor; Working Hours	34
7.3	Services, Materials, and Equipment	34
7.4	“Or Equals”	34
7.5	Substitutes	35
7.6	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	37
7.7	Patent Fees and Royalties	38
7.8	Permits	39
7.9	Taxes	39
7.10	Laws and Regulations	39
7.11	Record Documents	40
7.12	Safety and Protection	40
7.13	Safety Representative	41
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs	41
7.15	Emergencies	41
7.16	Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals	41
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee	44
7.18	Indemnification	44
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services	45
Article 8 – Other Work at the Site		46
8.1	Other Work	46
8.2	Coordination	46
8.3	Legal Relationships	47

Article 9 – Owner’s Responsibilities	48
9.1 Communications to Contractor	48
9.2 Replacement of Engineer	48
9.3 Furnish Data	48
9.4 Pay When Due	48
9.5 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings	48
9.6 Insurance	48
9.7 Change Orders.....	48
9.8 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals	48
9.9 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	48
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition	49
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements	49
9.12 Safety Programs	49
Article 10 – Engineer’s Status During Construction	49
10.1 Owner’s Representative.....	49
10.2 Visits to Site	49
10.3 Project Representative	50
10.4 Rejecting Defective Work.....	50
10.5 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments	50
10.6 Determinations for Unit Price Work.....	50
10.7 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	50
10.8 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities	50
10.9 Compliance with Safety Program	51
Article 11 – Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work.....	51
11.1 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents	51
11.2 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work.....	52
11.3 Unauthorized Changes in the Work	52
11.4 Change of Contract Price.....	52
11.5 Change of Contract Times	53
11.6 Change Proposals	53
11.7 Execution of Change Orders.....	54
11.8 Notification to Surety.....	55
Article 12 – Claims.....	55

12.01	Claims	55
Article 13 –	Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work	56
13.1	Cost of the Work	56
13.2	Allowances	59
13.3	Unit Price Work	59
Article 14 –	Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work	60
14.1	Access to Work.....	60
14.2	Tests, Inspections, and Approvals	60
14.3	Defective Work.....	61
14.4	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	61
14.5	Uncovering Work	62
14.6	Owner May Stop the Work.....	62
14.7	Owner May Correct Defective Work	62
Article 15 –	Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period.....	63
15.1	Progress Payments	63
15.2	Contractor’s Warranty of Title	66
15.3	Substantial Completion	66
15.4	Partial Use or Occupancy	67
15.5	Final Inspection	68
15.6	Final Payment.....	68
15.7	Waiver of Claims	69
15.8	Correction Period	69
Article 16 –	Suspension of Work and Termination	70
16.1	Owner May Suspend Work.....	70
16.2	Owner May Terminate for Cause	70
16.3	Owner May Terminate For Convenience	71
16.4	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	72
Article 17 –	Final Resolution of Disputes	72
17.01	Methods and Procedures	72
Article 18 –	Miscellaneous	73
18.1	Giving Notice	73
18.2	Computation of Times.....	73
18.3	Cumulative Remedies.....	73

18.4	Limitation of Damages	73
18.5	No Waiver.....	73
18.6	Survival of Obligations.....	73
18.7	Controlling Law	73
18.8	Headings.....	74

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.1 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance

with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. ("CERCLA"); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5101 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. ("RCRA"); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .
15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner’s acceptance of the Bid.
27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor’s plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.
32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or “RPR” includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer’s review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.
35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and

submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.
42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.
45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the

result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.2 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*
1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day:*
1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective:*
1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*
1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.1 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.2 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.3 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.4 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.5 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.6 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other

submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.

- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.1 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.2 *Reference Standards*

- A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations
 - 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.3 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.4 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract

Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.5 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
 - 2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.1 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.2 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.3 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or

requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.4 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.5 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 - 2. abnormal weather conditions;
 - 3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 - 4. acts of war or terrorism.

- D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.
- E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.
- F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.
- G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.1 Availability of Lands

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.2 Use of Site and Other Areas

- A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*
 - 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
 - C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
 - D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.3 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and
 3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or

make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.4 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:
1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or
 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or
 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
 4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or
 - b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.5 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:
1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
 1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;

- b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and
 - d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
- 2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

5.6 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
 - 2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
 - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the

costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.
- H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.
- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.1 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.
- C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

- F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.2 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
- D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
- E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

- I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.
- J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.3 Contractor's Insurance

- A. *Workers' Compensation*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.
 - 2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).
 - 4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).
- B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:
 - 1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.
 - 2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.
 - 3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content*: Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:
 - 1. Products and completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 - 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
 - 3. Broad form property damage coverage.
 - 4. Severability of interest.
 - 5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 - 6. Personal injury coverage.

7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.
 8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.
- D. *Automobile liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.
 - E. *Umbrella or excess liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.
 - F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.
 - G. *Additional insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.
 - H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance*: If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.
 - I. *General provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:
 1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.
 2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.

3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.
 4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.
 5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

6.4 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.
- B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.5 *Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk:* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
 1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."
 2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal;

demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.

3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.
 4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).
 5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).
 6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.
 7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
 8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.
 9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.
 10. not include a co-insurance clause.
 11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.
 12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.
 13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.
- B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change:* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.

- C. *Deductibles*: The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
- E. *Additional Insurance*: If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Insurance of Other Property*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

6.6 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:
 1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
 2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property

insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.

- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.7 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.2 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.3 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.4 *"Or Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

- a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - 4) it is not objectionable to Owner.
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal", which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request:* If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer considered the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.5 Substitutes

- A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests

for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - 2) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - 3) be suited to the same use as that specified.
 - b. will state:
 - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,
 - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
 - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - c. will identify:
 - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- C. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.6 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.
- K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.
- L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.
- O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
 - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor
 - 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.7 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.8 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

7.9 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that

the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

- C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

- A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements:*
 - 1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
 - a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

- b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
 - c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.
 3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.
- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.
1. *Shop Drawings:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
 - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
 2. *Samples:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
 3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Other Submittals:* Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.

D. *Engineer's Review:*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.
5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.
6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 1. observations by Engineer;
 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other

than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 - 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 - 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.

- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.1 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

8.2 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.

- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.3 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner for whom the Owner is responsible causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.
- C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.
- D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages

(including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.1 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.2 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer’s status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

9.3 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.4 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.5 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

- A. Owner’s duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner’s duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner’s identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.6 *Insurance*

- A. Owner’s responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.7 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner’s responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.8 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner’s responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.9 *Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor’s means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will

not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.1 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.2 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.3 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.4 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.5 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- B. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- C. Engineer's authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.
- D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.6 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.7 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.8 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will

not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.9 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.1 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
 - 1. *Change Orders:*
 - a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.
 - b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 - 2. *Work Change Directives:* A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must

submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

3. *Field Orders*: Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.2 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.3 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.4 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or
 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or
 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a

Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).

- C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a and 11.04.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;
 - d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
 - e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
 - f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.5 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.6 *Change Proposals*

- A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under

the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

1. *Procedures:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.
 2. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
 3. *Binding Decision:* Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals:* If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.7 Execution of Change Orders

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.
- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.8 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.1 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process:* The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:
1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and
 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.
- B. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution:* The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation:*
1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
 3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.1 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
 2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:
1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed

full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
 - g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
 - h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
 - i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.
- C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:
- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
 - 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
 - 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 - 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
 - 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.
- D. *Contractor's Fee:* When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.

- E. *Documentation*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.2 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:
 - 1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 - 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.3 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.
- E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;
2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.1 Access to Work

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.2 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
 1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.3 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.4 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be

incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.5 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
 - 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.6 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.7 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude

Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.1 Progress Payments

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments:*
 - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
 - 2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
 - 3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or

- e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
 6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
 - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. Payment Becomes Due:

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. Reductions in Payment by Owner:

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 - b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 - f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

- h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;
 - j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.
3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.2 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.3 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the

provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.4 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.
 - 2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial

Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.5 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.6 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Completion of Work:* The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

D. *Payment Becomes Due:* Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.7 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.8 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;

2. correct such defective Work;
 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.1 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.2 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:
1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.3 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.4 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.1 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:
1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and
 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:
1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or

3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.1 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
 1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or
 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.2 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.3 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.4 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.5 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.6 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.7 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.8 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00800

SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUPPLEMENTS

The supplements contained in these Supplementary General Provisions modify, change, delete from, or add to the General Conditions of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Where any article, paragraph, subparagraph, or clause is modified by these supplements, the unaltered provisions of that article, paragraph, subparagraph, or clause shall remain in effect. Reference made in the General Conditions to Supplemental General Conditions or Special Conditions refer to these Supplementary General Provisions.

1.2 GENERAL CONDITIONS

The General Conditions are general in scope and may refer to conditions not encountered on the work covered by these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Any provision of the General Conditions which pertains to a nonexistent condition and is not applicable to the work to be performed hereunder, or which conflicts with any provision of the Supplementary General Provisions or Specifications, shall have no meaning in these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and shall be disregarded.

1.3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS cover all matters relating to the work the CONTRACTOR is obligated to perform. The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS are organized into various parts and sections for convenience. All parts and sections of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS are complementary, and what is called for by any shall be as binding as if called for by all.

The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, as defined herein, form the Contract between OWNER and the CONTRACTOR for the performance of the work covered by these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. It is agreed by the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR, as evidenced by and through execution of the Contract, that all terms of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS shall be binding on both parties to the Contract and shall be a part of the Contract, the same as if the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS are repeated therein.

1.4 SPECIFICATIONS

No attempt has been made in the Specifications to segregate work to be performed by any trade or subcontract. Any segregation between the trades or crafts will be solely a matter for agreement between the CONTRACTOR and his employees and his SUBCONTRACTORS.

The Specifications as a whole will govern the construction of the entire work. The applicable provisions thereof will govern work to be performed under each section.

1.5 GOVERNING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Standard specifications or other specifications of organizations, societies, governmental agencies, or bodies, referred to in these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, are made a part of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS the same as if repeated herein. Unless specifically stated otherwise, the standard shall be that adopted and published at the date of the Advertisement.

1.6 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

The CONTRACTOR and the OWNER shall execute the prescribed Contract in three (3) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original document.

1.7 DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS

Figured dimensions on drawings shall take precedence over measurement by scale, and detailed working drawings are to take precedence over general drawings and shall be considered as explanatory of them and not as indicating extra work.

1.8 ASSIGNMENTS

The CONTRACTOR shall not assign, in whole or part, this contract or any moneys due or to become due thereunder without the written consent of the OWNER.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS (Ref. Article 1)

2.1 AGREEMENT OR CONTRACT

The written agreement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR for the performance of the WORK in accordance with the requirements of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and for the payment of the agreed consideration therefore. Whenever, in any portion of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, a requirement of the Contract is stated, it shall be interpreted to mean a requirement of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS as defined herein.

2.2 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form and associated documents, Bid Bond, Notice of Award, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Certificate of Insurance, Agreement, General Conditions, Supplementary General Provisions, Technical Specifications, Drawings, Addenda, Change Orders, Contractor's Affidavit, Sub-Contractor Affidavits, Contractor's Oath, SAVE Affidavit and Task Agreement shall constitute the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Whenever, in any portion of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, the terms "Plans and Specifications" or "Specifications" or "Contract" or words of like import appear, they shall be interpreted to mean CONTRACT DOCUMENTS as defined herein.

2.3 DRAWINGS

Drawings, which are sometimes referred to herein as "plans" are defined as all (a) drawings furnished by OWNER as a basis for bids; (b) supplementary drawings furnished by OWNER to clarify and to define in greater detail the intent of the Contract Drawings and Specifications; (c) drawings submitted by the successful bidder with his bid, provided such drawings are acceptable to OWNER; (d) drawings furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR during the progress of the WORK; and (e) engineering data and drawings submitted by the CONTRACTOR during the progress of the WORK, provided such drawings are acceptable to OWNER.

2.4 ENGINEER

Person duly authorized to act as a representative of the OWNER to observe the construction of the WORK contemplated herein.

2.5 INFORMALITY

Any deviation in the bid proposal that does not alter the bid schedule format or place any conditions or qualifications on the bid.

2.6 OWNER: Madison County IDBA.

2.7 OWNER'S ATTORNEY

Person duly authorized by OWNER to act in the capacity of OWNER.

2.8 AS ORDERED, AS DIRECTED, AS REQUIRED, AS PERMITTED, AS ALLOWED

Whenever in these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS the words "as ordered", "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it shall be understood and agreed that the order, direction, requirement, permission, or allowance of OWNER is intended only to the extent of judging compliance with the terms of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. None of these terms shall imply that OWNER has any authority or responsibility for supervision of CONTRACTOR's forces or construction operations, such supervision is the sole responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

2.9 PROJECT OBSERVER

An authorized representative of OWNER assigned to make periodic observations of the WORK performed by CONTRACTOR.

2.10 PERSON

The word "person" shall mean and include any individual, combination of individuals, partnership, society, association, joint stock company, corporation, firm, estate, receiver, trustee, assignee, referee, or any other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, whether appointed by a court or otherwise.

2.11 PROVIDED

Whenever the term "provided" or "provide" is used in the Drawings or CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, it shall mean "provided complete in place", that is, "furnished and installed". Where "as shown", "as indicated", "as detailed", or other words of similar import are used, it is understood and agreed that references to the Drawings are intended unless otherwise expressly stated.

2.12 TASK AGREEMENT

The written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR which defines the WORK under each task to be completed by CONTRACTOR as part of the Madison County Transportation Improvements and Driveway Construction project. The Task Agreement will consist of construction plans and any specifications and details which augment or override existing County standards and specifications as needed to complete the WORK. Payment will be in accordance with the CONTRACTOR's bid unit prices (Section 00300) and as negotiated between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for portions of the WORK not included in the bid form.

2.13 WRITTEN NOTICE

Any notice to the CONTRACTOR or OWNER by the other relative to any part of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed, when posted by United States Postal Service, or delivered with charges prepaid to any telegraph company for transmission to the CONTRACTOR or OWNER at the address set forth in these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, or delivered in person to the CONTRACTOR or OWNER or his authorized representative on the Project. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given or made as of the time of actual delivery, or in the case of mailing, when the notice should have been received in due course of posts, or in the case of telegrams, at the time of actual receipt thereof by the addressee.

SECTION 3 - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

3.1 COPIES OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Upon execution of the Agreement, the OWNER will furnish the CONTRACTOR with one (1) paper copy of CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, one (1) paper set of Construction Drawings and one (1) electronic copy of each of CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and Construction Drawings. Additional paper copies will be furnished at normal cost of reproduction.

3.2 NOTICE TO PROCEED

CONTRACTOR's "Notice to Proceed" will be issued for each WORK task as part of a Task Agreement for OWNER.

3.3 STARTING THE PROJECT

The CONTRACTOR shall begin WORK in accordance with the date specified in the Task Agreement.

3.4 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE OF WORK

The contractor shall thoroughly and carefully examine and be familiar with these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and site of work. The failure of the CONTRACTOR to examine the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS or the site and to acquaint himself with conditions relating to the WORK shall not relieve him from any obligation of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

3.5 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

Simultaneously with the execution and delivery of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish and file with the OWNER a properly executed Performance Bond on the prescribed form in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total Contract Price as security for the faithful performance by the CONTRACTOR of all undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, including compliance with performance guarantees and for the repairs and/or replacement of defective or deficient work provided under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for a period one (1) year after the date of final acceptance by the OWNER.

The CONTRACTOR shall also furnish and file with the OWNER, at the same time the Performance Bond is furnished, a Payment Bond on the prescribed form in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total Contract Price as security for the prompt payment by the CONTRACTOR to all persons supplying labor and materials in the prosecution of WORK provided by the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

The Contract shall not be in force or binding on the OWNER until the Performance Bond and Payment Bond have been provided.

3.6 INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

It is the intent of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS to prescribe a complete work and that the CONTRACTOR shall (a) furnish all labor, materials, products, supplies, tools, equipment, required to successfully execute and complete the WORK in accordance with these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and to complete the WORK in an acceptable manner, ready for use, occupancy, or operation by OWNER within the time specified herein; and (b) carry out all duties and obligations imposed by these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS cover all matters relating to WORK which the CONTRACTOR undertakes to construct or perform. The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS are complementary, and what is called for by any part shall be as binding as if called for by all. Any reference to one part of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS shall be construed as a reference to all parts.

3.7 ADDITIONAL WORK OR CHANGES

The OWNER may, at any time, without invalidating the Contract or any of the terms or conditions of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and without notice to the Sureties, make alterations, deviations, additions to, or omissions from the Drawings and other CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, including an increase or decrease of the quantity of any item or portion of the WORK, as may be deemed by the OWNER to be necessary or advisable and to require such extra WORK as may be determined by the OWNER to be required for the proper completion of the WORK as specified herein.

Should conditions make it necessary to revise the quantities, no limit will be fixed for such increased or decreased quantities nor extra compensation allowed, provided the net monetary value of all such addition or subtraction in quantities of such items of work (i.e., difference in cost) shall not increase or decrease the total original contract price by more than twenty-five percent (25%).

Any additional work not included in this contract or intended to be included in this contract that is performed by the CONTRACTOR will be paid for as an "extra" providing the work has been previously authorized and the cost agreed upon in writing by OWNER.

Such extra work shall be subject to payment by fixing the prices and the method of payment and of doing the work, or compensation shall be provided for on the basis of reasonable cost of necessary labor and material and an allowance of fifteen (15%) percent for overhead and profit as may be stipulated by OWNER in the written authorization for the WORK. The cost may include all items of labor or materials; the use of power tools, and equipment actually used, power, and all items of cost such as public liability and Workmen's Compensation Insurance, pro rata charges for foremen; also social security, old age and unemployment insurance; however, no percentage for overhead and profit shall be allowed on items of social security, old age and unemployment insurance. Among the items considered as overhead are included insurance other than mentioned above, bond or bonds, superintendence, timekeeper, clerks, watchmen, use of small tools, incidental tools and equipment shall not exceed the charges listed in the latest edition of the "Contractor's Equipment Ownership Expenses" as published by the Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.

The CONTRACTOR shall give OWNER and ENGINEER access to all accounts, bills, payrolls, and vouchers relating to such extra work, and he agrees that he shall have no claim for compensation for such extra work in the case of items not covered by unit price unless a statement in writing of the actual cost of the same, fully itemized as to labor, materials, and other allowable costs is presented to ENGINEER before the fifteenth (15th) day of the month following that during which each specific order was complied with.

Any such changes will be set forth in a Change Order which will specify the change in WORK to be done, adjustment to Contract time, and the basis of compensation for the changes. A Change Order will not become effective until approved by the OWNER and accepted by the CONTRACTOR. After approval and acceptance, the Change Order will become a part of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

3.8 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The CONTRACTOR shall take out and maintain during the life of this Contract the various types and amount of insurance as required to protect the Public, the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, officials and representatives of OWNER, representatives of all utility companies, state or federal department representatives, and any SUBCONTRACTOR performing work covered by this Contract from claims for property damages which may arise from operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by himself or by any SUBCONTRACTOR or anyone directly employed by either of them.

Without restricting the obligations and liabilities assumed under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, the CONTRACTOR shall, at his own expense, purchase and maintain in force until final acceptance of his work, the below listed forms of insurance coverage:

Certificates in quadruplicate from the insurance carrier stating the limits of liability and expiration date shall be filed with OWNER before operations begin. Electronic transmission of forms in pdf format is acceptable in lieu of hard copy submittals, provided that the quality of the photocopied forms is high enough to allow all information to be clear and recognizable. **Such certificates shall not merely name the types of policy provided, but shall contain a separate express statement of compliance with each of the requirements as set forth in this Section.**

All policies shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies shall not be canceled, changed, allowed to lapse, or allowed to expire until thirty (30) calendar days after written notice has been given to the certificate holder on the certificate of insurance. All such coverage shall remain in full force and effect during the initial term of the agreement and any renewal or extension thereof.

To achieve the appropriate coverage levels, a combination of a specific policy written with an umbrella policy covering liabilities above stated limits is acceptable. For example: If appropriate limits are \$2 million per occurrence and \$2 million aggregate, acceptable coverage would include a specific policy covering \$1 million per occurrence and \$1 million aggregate written with an umbrella policy for an additional \$1 million.

All policies must be issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Georgia, with a minimum AM Best rating of A-, and signed by an authorized agent.

Certificate Holder should read:

Madison County IDBA
94 Spring Lake Dr.
Danielsville, Georgia 30633

Certificates of Insurance, and any subsequent renewals, must reference specific bid/contract by projected name and project/bid number.

CONTRACTOR shall incorporate a copy of the insurance requirements as herein provided in each and every subcontract with each and every SUBCONTRACTOR in any tier, and shall require each and every SUBCONTRACTOR of any tier to comply with all such requirements. CONTRACTOR agrees that if for any reason SUBCONTRACTOR fails to procure and maintain insurance as required, all such required Insurance shall be procured and maintained by CONTRACTOR at CONTRACTOR's expense.

No CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR shall commence any work of any kind under this Contract until all insurance requirements contained in this Contract have been complied with and until evidence of such compliance satisfactory to Madison County as to form and content has been filed with Madison County.

Compliance by the CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors with the foregoing requirements as to carrying insurance shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR and all Subcontractors of their liability provisions of the Contract.

The CONTRACTOR and all Subcontractors are to comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-956, and any other laws that may apply to this Contract.

The CONTRACTOR shall at a minimum apply risk management practices accepted by the contractors' industry.

Item A -	Worker's Compensation:	
	Bodily injury by Accident - each employee	\$100,000
	Bodily injury by Disease - each employee	\$100,000
	Bodily injury by Disease - policy limit	\$500,000
Item B -	Commercial General Liability:	
	Each Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000
	Personal & Advertising Injury Limit	\$1,000,000
	General Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Item C -	Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Item D -	Automobile Liability:	
	Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000
Item E -	Insurance Required by Others - Such Protective and Contractual Bodily Injury Liability Insurance and such Protective and Contractual Property Damage Liability Insurance as shall be required by any public bodies or utility companies whose property, facilities, or rights-of-way may be affected by the WORK under this Contract.	

3.9 SOCIAL SECURITY

The CONTRACTOR shall be and remain an independent CONTRACTOR with respect to all services to be performed hereunder and agrees to and does hereby accept full and exclusive liability for the payment of any and all contributions or taxes for social security, unemployment insurance, or old age retirement benefits, pensions, or annuities not or hereafter imposed under any State or Federal law which are measured by wages, salaries, or other enumeration paid to persons employed by the CONTRACTOR on work performed under the terms of this Contract, and further agrees to obey all lawful rules and regulations and to meet all lawful requirements which are now or hereafter may be issued or promulgated under said respective laws by any duly authorized State or Federal officials; and said CONTRACTOR also agrees to indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from any such contributions or taxes or liability thereof.

3.10 ADMINISTRATION OF OVERTIME WORK

It is the intent of this Contract that the CONTRACTOR provide the necessary work force to complete the work during normal working hours within the Contract time. Normal working hours shall be defined as a day not greater than ten hours (8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.) Monday through Friday with trade recognized legal holidays accepted.

No work beyond the normal working hours defined above requiring the presence of the ENGINEER or Construction Observer will be permitted, except in the case of an emergency, without the written permission of the OWNER.

Should the CONTRACTOR require the services of the OWNER's work force beyond the OWNER's normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, the CONTRACTOR will compensate the OWNER for the overtime pay cost incurred. A minimum of four (4) hours will be charged to the CONTRACTOR for each occurrence. The OWNER will issue a work order to the CONTRACTOR for each request for overtime services. The CONTRACTOR shall reimburse the OWNER for all such expenses by certified check or cashier check, within thirty (30) days of invoicing. Should the CONTRACTOR desire to perform scheduled overtime work, he shall make a written request to the OWNER for permission to do so. The OWNER and ENGINEER will issue a Field Order to the CONTRACTOR for the cost of all resultant project administrative and construction observation costs. The CONTRACTOR shall reimburse the OWNER by certified check or money order for all such costs incurred within thirty (30) days of invoicing.

Failure of the CONTRACTOR to reimburse the OWNER for overtime work within the specified time will result in the amount due being withheld from the CONTRACTOR's latest pay request.

3.11 SUBCONTRACTS

The CONTRACTOR may subcontract portions of the WORK, however, he shall not award any work to any SUBCONTRACTOR without prior written approval of the OWNER.

Upon contracting with a new SUBCONTRACTOR, a CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR shall notify Madison County and shall deliver a completed Sub-Contractor Affidavit to Madison County within five (5) working days of entering into a contract or agreement of hire with the SUBCONTRACTOR before the new SUBCONTRACTOR begins any work.

The CONTRACTOR shall give his personal attention to the fulfillment of the Contract and shall at all times keep the WORK under his control.

3.12 COOPERATION WITH GOVERNMENTAL DEPARTMENTS, PUBLIC UTILITIES, ETC.

The CONTRACTOR must be aware that due to the laws of the State of Georgia, he shall be responsible for making all necessary arrangements with the governmental departments, public utilities, public carriers, service companies and corporations owning or controlling roadways, railways, water, sewer, gas, electrical, telephone, and telegraph facilities such as pavements, tracks, piping, wires, cables, conduits, poles, guys, etc., including incidental structures connected therewith, that are encountered in the WORK so that such items may be properly shored, supported and protected, or the CONTRACTOR shall comply with requirements of such parties on the Project in order that they may perform their necessary work, and shall pay all charges and fees made by such parties for this work.

The CONTRACTOR's attention is called to the fact that there may be delays on the project due to work done by governmental departments, public utilities, and others in repairing or moving poles, conduits, etc. The CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with the above parties, in every way possible, so that the construction can be completed in the least possible time.

The CONTRACTOR shall have made himself familiar with all codes, laws, ordinances, and regulations which in any manner affect those engaged or employed in the WORK, or materials and equipment used in or upon the WORK, or in any way effect the conduct of the WORK, and no plea of misunderstanding will be considered on account of his ignorance thereof.

3.13 RECORD DOCUMENTS AND DRAWINGS

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain at the site of the WORK, two (2) sets of CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and Drawings throughout the course of the project. One (1) set of CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and Drawings will remain clean without markup for record purposes. The CONTRACTOR shall use the additional set for marking measurements, on-site changes, items of construction that are actually used, and other conditions as they are encountered during the course of the WORK. This marked-up set of CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and Drawings shall consist of red-lined copies of plans and shop drawings, shall indicate actual field dimensions, shall represent the WORK as actually constructed, and shall be recorded on a daily basis. Failure to produce these records on request of the ENGINEER shall constitute grounds to halt construction with no time extension until steps are taken to see that these records are being properly made.

Prior to the final payment, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the ENGINEER two (2) neatly marked sets of construction plans which accurately depict the "as-built" conditions and locates all valves, hydrants, wyes, manholes, cleanouts, lines, laterals, taps, meters, service connections, and pump stations, equipment, materials or parts, stockpiles and other constructed appurtenances. The ENGINEER shall promptly notify the CONTRACTOR in writing if additional information is required.

3.14 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY

CONTRACTOR shall at all times conduct the WORK in such a manner as to ensure the least practicable obstruction to public travel. The convenience of the general public and of the residents along and adjacent to the WORK area shall be provided for in a satisfactory manner, consistent with the operation and local conditions. Traffic control or warning signs shall be placed immediately adjacent to the WORK, in a conspicuous position, at such locations as traffic demands.

If at any time, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, the WORK is not properly lighted, barricaded, and in all respects safe, to public travel or adjacent property, public or private, and if under such circumstances the CONTRACTOR does not or cannot immediately put the same into proper and approved condition, or if the CONTRACTOR or his representative is not upon the grounds so that he can be immediately notified of the insufficiency of safety precautions, then the OWNER, on recommendation of the ENGINEER, may put the WORK into a condition that shall be considered safe. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all expenses of labor and materials as may have been used for this purpose by him or by the OWNER. Such action of the ENGINEER or OWNER, or their failure to take such action, shall in no way relieve the CONTRACTOR of the responsibility of any cost, loss or damage by any party sustained on account of the insufficiency of the safety precautions.

3.15 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SCHEDULES

At least five (5) days prior to the preconstruction conference, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to OWNER a proposed program of operation, showing how he proposes to complete his WORK within the specified time limit. This program shall outline the proposed sequence of operation, the rates of progress, projected monthly draws, and the dates when his WORK will be sufficiently advanced to permit the installation of WORK under other contracts (if applicable). The WORK under this contract shall be so scheduled that as sections are completed they can be placed into useful operation with a minimum of delay. The program shall be subject to the approval of OWNER and ENGINEER.

CONTRACTOR, at his own expense, shall submit for approval to ENGINEER, four (4) complete sets of shop drawings and schedules required for the WORK, and no WORK shall be fabricated by the CONTRACTOR, except at his own risk, until such approval has been given. Upon approval, ENGINEER shall return two (2) sets of shop drawings to CONTRACTOR and the remaining two (2) sets will be retained by ENGINEER.

CONTRACTOR shall submit all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to allow ample time for checking, correcting, resubmitting, and rechecking; and no claim by CONTRACTOR for delays arising from his failure in this respect will be allowed.

All shop drawings submitted, if not prepared by CONTRACTOR, must bear the stamp of approval of CONTRACTOR as evidence that the drawings have been checked by CONTRACTOR. Any submissions without this stamp of approval will not be considered and will be returned to CONTRACTOR for resubmission.

Where shop drawings as submitted by CONTRACTOR indicate a departure from the Contract which ENGINEER deems to be a minor adjustment in the interest of OWNER, not involving a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time, ENGINEER shall approve the drawing, but the approval will contain, in substance, the following notation:

"The modification shown on the attached drawings is approved in the interest of the OWNER to effect an improvement for the Project and is accepted with the understanding that it does not involve any change in the Contract Price or Contract time; that it is subject generally to all Contract stipulations and covenants; and that it is without prejudice to any and all rights of the OWNER under the Contract and Bond or Bonds."

Approval by ENGINEER of shop drawings will be general and shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from the responsibility for adherence to the Contract, nor shall it relieve him of the responsibility for any error which may exist.

3.16 WORK IN INCLEMENT WEATHER

CONTRACTOR is presumed to have taken all difficulties due to weather conditions into consideration in preparing his proposed Contract Price and in establishing his time for completion of the WORK under this Contract. He must be prepared and must take all precautions to protect WORK from unfavorable weather and extremes of temperature, whether hot or cold. He shall provide approved facilities for protecting against unfavorable weather at all times, to the entire satisfaction of OWNER.

Completion time will not be extended for normal bad weather. Time for completion as stated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS includes time due to allowance for calendar days on which work cannot be performed out-of-doors. For the purpose of this Contract, CONTRACTOR agrees that he may expect to lose calendar days due to weather in accordance with the following table:

January 14 days	May 6 days	September 2 days
February 14 days	June 3 days	October 3 days
March 10 days	July 4 days	November 5 days
April 7 days	August 2 days	December 9 days

If the total accumulated number of working days lost to the weather for any month exceeds the total accumulated number to be expected for that month, time for completion will be extended by the number of calendar days needed to include the excess number of working days lost. All requests for time extensions must be submitted in writing to the OWNER by the 15th day of each month following the month that had excessive weather delays. No consideration will be given to late requests. No changes in the contract sum will be authorized because of adjustment of contract time due to weather.

3.17 ONE YEAR CORRECTION PERIOD

The CONTRACTOR shall warrant the work for a period of one (1) year after the date of substantial completion. One month prior to the end of the one-year warranty period, an eleven (11) month inspection shall be held at the job site with the OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER. The purpose of this inspection shall be to identify and correct work which has become defective during the Warranty Period. The correction of such work shall be prompt and at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

3.18 PROGRESS PAYMENT APPLICATION

CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER, on forms furnished by ENGINEER, no later than the 25th day of each month, a progress payment request for the amount of work accomplished, products furnished, and products stored at the site during the previous month. Progress payment request shall be signed by the CONTRACTOR and be supported by such data as OWNER may reasonably require. If payment is requested for products not incorporated in the WORK, but delivered and suitably stored at or near the site, the progress payment request shall also be accompanied by such supporting data, satisfactory to OWNER, as will establish OWNER's title to said products and protect his interest therein, including appropriate insurance.

ENGINEER shall, within ten (10) days after receipt of each progress payment request, either indicate in writing his recommendation of the payment request, or return the progress payment request to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing his reasons for refusing to approve it.

A progress payment will not be made when, in the judgment of OWNER or ENGINEER, the WORK is not proceeding in accordance with the provisions of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

OWNER shall, within thirty (30) days after approval of progress payment request, pay CONTRACTOR a partial payment based on the approved progress payment request, less the retainage and other deductions pursuant to the terms of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (Reference Section 00510, Article 5 - Payment Procedures).

It is understood and agreed that the approval of the progress payment request and the paying of a partial payment shall not be construed as acceptance of any work, materials, or products and shall not relieve CONTRACTOR in any way from his responsibilities and obligations under these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

3.19 RETAINAGE AND FINAL PAYMENT APPLICATION

Upon completion and after final acceptance of the WORK by the OWNER, the ENGINEER will authorize the preparation of a final pay request for the work done by CONTRACTOR and the value thereof. Preparation of the final price and final payment request will not be authorized until the affidavits, release of liens and other statements and certifications required of CONTRACTOR under these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS have been received by OWNER. ENGINEER will submit to OWNER the final price and final payment request, together with a certification stating that the work is complete and in substantial conformance with these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The entire balance found to be due CONTRACTOR, including retained percentages, but except such sums as may be retained under any provisions of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, will be paid to CONTRACTOR.

Retainage shall be in accordance with Georgia State Law, O.C.G.A. § 13-10-80, as amended.

Final payment to CONTRACTOR by OWNER shall not serve to release CONTRACTOR or his sureties from their obligation or responsibilities under or in connection with these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

Acceptance by CONTRACTOR of final payment shall be and shall operate as a release to OWNER of all claims and all liability to CONTRACTOR other than claims in stated amounts as may be specifically excepted by CONTRACTOR for all things done or furnished in connection with work under these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and for every act and neglect of OWNER and others relating to or arising out of this work.

3.20 EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

The WORK herein specified is located in Madison County, Georgia. The CONTRACTOR's operations must be confined inside such property, rights-of-way or easement lines.

Whenever it is required as a part of this contract to perform work within the limits of private property easements or in rights-of-way, such work shall be done in conformity with all permits and agreements between the OWNER and the owners of such, and whether or not such a condition be part of the agreement, care shall be taken to avoid injury to the premises entered, which premises shall be left in a neat and orderly condition by the removal of rubbish and the grading of surplus materials and the restoration of said private property to the same general condition as existed prior to the start of construction. The CONTRACTOR shall not (without the consent from the proper parties) enter or occupy with men, tools, or equipment, any land outside the rights-of-way or private property.

3.21 STORING OF MATERIALS

All materials and equipment required in the WORK may be stored in areas directed by the OWNER, but all such materials, tools, and machinery shall be neatly and compactly piled in such a manner as to cause the least inconvenience to the property owners and the traffic. All fire hydrants must, at all times, be kept free and unobstructed and water and gas shut-off boxes, underground power and telephone line manholes must be left uncovered by such materials.

Materials, tools, and machinery shall not be piled or placed against shade trees unless such trees shall be amply protected against injury therefrom. All materials, tools, machinery, etc. stored upon public thoroughfares must be provided with sufficient warning lights at night time to alert traffic of such obstruction.

3.22 USE OF UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES

The OWNER shall have the right to connect any sewer, conduit, pipe line, or structure within the WORK and its appurtenances herein described, or to grant permits to make connection therewith, at any time after the item has been tested and approved by the ENGINEER prior to final acceptance by OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall not interfere with the making of such connections, and no extra allowances shall be made to said CONTRACTOR on account thereof.

3.23 USE OF STREETS

During the process of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall make ample provision for both vehicular and foot traffic on any public road, and shall indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from any expense whatsoever due to his operations over said roadways. The CONTRACTOR shall also provide free access to all driveways, fire hydrants, water and gas valves, etc., located along the line of his WORK. Gutters and waterways must be kept open or other provisions made for the removal of storm water. Street intersections may be blocked by one-half at a time, and the CONTRACTOR shall lay and maintain temporary driveways, bridges, and crossings, such as in the opinion of the ENGINEER are necessary to reasonably accommodate the public. In the event of the CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with these provisions, the OWNER may cause the same to be done, and still deduct the cost of such work from any moneys due or to become due the CONTRACTOR under this new agreement, but the performance of such work by the OWNER or at its instance, shall serve in no way to release the CONTRACTOR from his general or particular liability for the safety of the public or the WORK.

No pavement cuts are to be left unfilled overnight, except in emergencies, and in such cases, adequate precautions must be exercised to protect traffic.

3.24 PROTECTION OF EXISTING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The CONTRACTOR shall, at his own expense, shore up and protect any buildings, bridges, or other public or private structures which may be encountered or endangered in the execution of the WORK, and that may not be otherwise provided for, and he shall repair and make good any damages caused to any such property by reason of his operations. No payment will be made for said work or material except that such lumber as the ENGINEER may order left in place as permanent supports for these structures, shall be paid for as provided in the Specifications.

3.25 ACCESS ROADS

Streets, roads, and drives used by the CONTRACTOR for access to and from the sites of his work shall be protected from damage in excess of that caused by the normal traffic of vehicles used for or in connection with construction work. Any such damage done shall be repaired immediately and left in good condition at the end of the construction period. During dry periods of weather, dirt roads used for access to and from work sites shall be watered periodically to eliminate and control dust.

3.26 LINE AND GRADE

Alignment and grade shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

3.27 WATER SUPPLY

All water for construction purposes, as well as the expense of having the water conveyed about the WORK, shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR and the cost of this work shall be included in the Unit or Lump Sum price bid for the various Items of the WORK to be done under this Contract except as indicated in Division 01. The source, quality, and quantity of water furnished shall, at all times, be acceptable to all governing agencies and the ENGINEER.

3.28 SEWAGE AND WATER FLOWS

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all the necessary equipment, shall take all necessary precautions and shall assume the entire cost of handling and properly disposing of any water, sewage, seepage, storm, surface, and flood flows which may be encountered at any time during the construction of the WORK and in such manner as to not endanger or damage property. The manner of providing for these flows shall meet with the approval of the ENGINEER and the entire cost of said work shall be included in the Unit or Lump Sum Prices bid for the various Sections of the WORK to be done under this Contract.

3.29 COUNTY REQUIREMENT

The contract will be an "Indefinite Quantity" type with County requirements to be satisfied on an "as ordered" basis. The County makes no promise, real or implied, to order any quantity whatsoever. This invitation and resulting contract will provide for the normal requirements of Madison County, and contracts will be used as primary sources for the articles or services listed herein. Articles or services will be ordered from time to time in such quantities as may be needed. As it was impossible to determine the precise quantities of items described in this invitation that will be needed during the contract term, each contractor is obligated to deliver all articles and services that may be ordered during the contract term.

3.30 TERM

CONTRACTOR shall commence the WORK under this Contract within ten (10) days from the acknowledgement of receipt of the Notice to Proceed ("Commencement Date"). The Initial Term of this Agreement shall begin on the Commencement Date and end on December 31, 2026. This annual contract comes with four (4) options to renew. Prior to the expiration of the Initial Term, the parties have the option to renew this agreement for a First annual Renewal Term of twelve (12) calendar months. Prior to the expiration of the First annual Renewal Term, the parties have the option to renew this Agreement for a Second annual Renewal Term of twelve (12) calendar months. Prior to

the expiration of the Second annual Renewal Term, the parties have the option to renew this Agreement for a Third annual Renewal Term of twelve (12) calendar months. Prior to the expiration of the Third annual Renewal Term, the parties have the option to renew this Agreement for a Fourth annual Renewal Term of twelve (12) calendar months. Without further action by either party, this Agreement will terminate at the end of the Initial Term or at the end of each annual Renewal Term. Each option to renew must be exercised prior to the beginning of each annual Renewal Term and, is only effective upon adoption and approval by the Madison County Governing Authority and the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00840

ADMINISTRATIVE AND PROCEDURAL ITEMS AND FORMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 This section of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS references the various forms and other documents that will become a part of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS during the course of the WORK.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.1 FORMS AND DOCUMENTS

- A. Partial Payment Estimate
- B. Contractor's Affidavit and Lien Waiver
- C. Contract Change Order
- D. Field Order
- E. Statement of Substantial Completion

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 ENGINEER shall provide CONTRACTOR with sufficient copies of the above listed forms and/or documents where applicable for submittal by CONTRACTOR during course of the WORK. (Examples of the listed forms are included in this Section. CONTRACTOR may use these and/or photo copies of same for submittal)

3.2 ENGINEER shall use these forms for administrative and procedural duties. (Examples of the listed forms are included in this section)

END OF SECTION

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE		CONTRACT NO. _____	
		PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE NO. _____	
		PAGE _____ OF _____.	
OWNER: Madison County IDBA Madison County, Georgia	CONTRACTOR: _____		PERIOD OF ESTIMATE FROM _____ TO _____
CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			ESTIMATE
NO.	ADDITIONS (\$)	DEDUCTIONS (\$)	1. Original Contract _____
			2. Change Orders _____
			3. Revised Contract (1 + 2) _____
			4. Work Completed* _____
			5. Stored Materials* _____
			6. Subtotal (4 + 5) _____
			7. Retainage _____
			8. Previous Payments _____
			9. Amount Due (6-7-8) _____
TOTALS	_____	_____	* Detailed breakdown attached.
NET CHANGE	_____	_____	

CONTRACT TIME

Original (days) _____	On Schedule Yes _____ No _____	Starting Date _____
Revised _____		Projected Completion _____
Remaining _____		

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this payment estimate has been completed in accordance with the contract documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor to his subcontractors and suppliers for work for which previous payment estimates were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Contractor _____

By _____

Date _____

APPROVED BY OWNER:

Owner _____

By _____

Date _____

ENGINEER'S STATEMENT:

The undersigned states that to the best of their knowledge and belief, the quantities shown in this estimate are correct.

Engineer: CARTER ENGINEERING, INC.

By _____

Date _____

Madison County IDBA, Georgia

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT AND LIEN WAIVER

WHEREAS, _____ (CONTRACTOR) has been paid in full by the Madison County IDBA, Georgia (OWNER) for labor, materials, and/or equipment furnished under a contract dated _____, except as contained on the attached payment request.

AND WHEREAS, said labor, materials, and/or equipment was applied to real property located in Madison County, Georgia which is owned by OWNER.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the reliance of OWNER upon this agreement and final payment by OWNER, the CONTRACTOR does hereby:

1. Certify to OWNER that all subcontractors and suppliers to the project have been paid in full.
2. Release, waive, and forever quitclaim unto the OWNER any and all manner of liens CONTRACTOR now has or may acquire in the real property associated with Project.
3. Agree to indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, its successors or assigns, against any loss claim or lien asserted by a subcontractor or supplier against OWNER or against the real property associated with Project.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CONTRACTOR has caused this release to be signed by its duly authorized owner, partner, or corporate officer on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Sworn to and subscribed

before me this _____ (NAME OF CONTRACTOR)

day of _____, 20__.

By: _____

Attest: _____

Notary Public

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

Contract No.	Order No.	Date:
Project Title: Madison County Driveway Construction and Right-Of-Way Improvements		State: Georgia
Owner: Madison County IDBA		County: Madison County

TO: _____
 (Contractor)

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications.

Description of Changes (Supplemental Plans & Specs. Attached)	Decrease In Contract Price	Increase In Contract Price
TOTAL		

Justification: _____

Previous Contract Amount: _____ \$ _____
 Amount of Change Order: _____ \$ _____
 Current Contract Amount: _____ \$ _____

Previous Contract Time Days: _____ Date: _____
 Change in Contract Time Days: _____
 Current Contract Time Days: _____ Date: _____

REQUESTED: _____
 (Owner) (Date)
 RECOMMENDED: _____
 (Carter Engineering, Inc.) (Date)
 AUTHORIZED/ACCEPTED: _____
 (Owner) (Date)
 ACCEPTED: _____
 (Contractor) (Date)

This document will be used as a record of any changes to the original construction contract.

STATEMENT OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Project: Madison County IDBA Driveway Construction and Right-Of-Way Improvements

Engineer's Project No: _____

Contractor: _____

Contract For: _____ Contract Date: _____

This Statement* of Substantial Completion applies to all Work under the Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

To: _____
OWNER

And To: _____
CONTRACTOR

The Work to which this Statement* applies has been observed by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and that Work is hereby declared to be substantially complete in accordance with the Contract Documents on

_____ **Date of Substantial Completion**

A tentative list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include an item in it does not alter the responsibility of CONTRACTOR to complete all the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. When this Statement* applies to a specified part of the Work the items in the tentative list shall be completed or corrected by CONTRACTOR within _____ days of the above date of Substantial Completion.

Executed by ENGINEER on _____, _____.

By: _____

The CONTRACTOR accepts this Statement* of Substantial Completion on _____, _____.

Contractor

By: _____

The OWNER accepts the work or designated portion thereof as substantially complete and will assume full possession thereof on _____, _____.

By: _____

*A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS COMPRISES A DECLARATION OF HIS PROFESSIONAL JUDGEMENT. IT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, NOR DOES IT RELIEVE ANY PARTY OF HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO ABIDE BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, APPLICABLE CODES, STANDARDS, REGULATIONS AND ORDINANCES.

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

This Section describes the methods by which measurement will be made of the quantities for which payment will be made for the PROJECT.

1.2 MEASUREMENT OF WORK

- A. WORK shall be measured by the ENGINEER or his representative, with assistance from the CONTRACTOR prior to preparation of a payment request by the CONTRACTOR.
- B. Unit quantities that are measured in place shall be measured monthly. The CONTRACTOR shall give the ENGINEER a minimum of two days notice for making all required measurements.
- C. Materials that must be measured as delivered shall be measured at the time of delivery by the ENGINEER or his representative; the CONTRACTOR shall provide sufficient advance notice so that such measurements can be made.
- D. WORK completed shall be measured for completion against the schedule of values provided by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the General Conditions. Related work necessary for a complete and operational job, such as relocation of mail boxes removal of trees, relocation of utilities, field engineering, clearing and grubbing, traffic control, etc., not specifically identified as a pay item shall be included in the unit price bid. No additional payments will be made for such activities.

1.3 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Progress payments shall be based on the quantity of units installed.
- B. All items of WORK not specifically listed in the Bid Schedule shall be considered incidental to the construction, and the cost of all such work and material shall be included in the prices bid for various items listed.
- C. All items listed for measurement and payment shall include all machinery, plant, materials and labor, etc., to successfully and satisfactorily complete WORK specified.
- D. Payment: The CONTRACTOR will receive payment only for the items listed in the Bid Schedule of his contract, and no separate payments will be made for the work under any section of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS except as provided for in the Bid Form. Where measurements are required to be made by the ENGINEER, for the payment of a pay item, the failure of the CONTRACTOR to give the adequate notification or failure of the CONTRACTOR to give the ENGINEER assistance for the measurement shall result in the forfeiture of payment for the work or item which was not measured.
- E. WORK to be paid for as a "Lump Sum" shall be measured for completion against the "Schedule of Values" provided by the CONTRACTOR. The "Schedule of Values" shall be submitted at the preconstruction conference and shall include quantities and prices of items aggregating the total "Lump Sum" and will subdivide the work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 STORED MATERIALS

Partial payment shall be made for approved materials stored at the project site, provided invoices for said materials are furnished in accordance with payment request submittal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SITE PREPARATION

No separate measurement or payment will be made for site preparation of water lines or other pipes, nor for any other appurtenance facilities such as valves, fire hydrants, etc. Payment for all work shall be included in the unit prices bid per linear foot of the various sizes and type of pipe laid or for the number of units installed for valves, fire hydrants, etc. as provided for in contract bid Schedule.

3.2 EARTHWORK FOR UTILITIES

No separate measurement or payment will be made for trench earth excavation for waterlines, nor for any other appurtenance facilities such as valves, fire hydrants, and pipe protection or encasement. Payment for all such excavation shall be included in the unit prices bid per linear foot of the various sizes and type of pipe laid as provided for in contract Bid Schedule. Where special bedding or cradles are shown on Drawings, or required by ENGINEER, no allowance shall be made for extending earth excavation in trenches to the bottom of such bedding or cradles.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION EXIT

The basis of payment for this item shall be the actual number installed by the CONTRACTOR. This amount, so paid, shall be compensation in full for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to provide and maintain the construction exit throughout this contract.

3.4 SILT FENCE

- A. Quantities for each type of silt fence shall be expressed in linear feet in accordance with the plans and specifications. Silt fence used in sediment traps shall be measured and paid for under this item. Dimensions shall be measured and the quantity shall be calculated from such measured dimensions.
- B. Payment for silt fence installed under these specifications shall be made for the quantities determined in the manner specified above. This amount, so paid, shall be compensation in full for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, services and other work in connection with or incidental to the construction of this bid item. Specifically, this bid item shall include the costs of removing the accumulated silt to maintain effective filtration and removal of the silt fence itself after soil stabilization is achieved to the satisfaction of the OWNER. Unit price bid shall include all costs required for inspection, monitoring and reporting of the silt fence.

3.5 STONE CHECK DAMS

The basis of payment for this item shall be the actual number installed by the CONTRACTOR. This amount, so paid, shall be compensation in full for furnishing all labor, materials, tools,

equipment, services and other work in connection with or incidental to the construction of this bid item. Specifically, this bid item shall include the costs of removing the accumulated silt to maintain effective filtration and removal of the stone check dam itself after soil stabilization is achieved to the satisfaction of the OWNER. Unit price bid shall include all costs required for inspection, monitoring and reporting of the silt fence.

3.6 RIPRAP

A. Quantities of riprap shall be expressed in horizontal square yards of material placed in accordance with the plans and specifications. Horizontal dimensions shall be measured and the quantity shall be calculated from such measured dimensions.

B. Payment for riprap furnished and installed under these specifications shall be made for the quantities determined in the manner specified above. This amount, so paid, shall be compensation in full for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, plant equipment, services and other work in connection with or incidental to the installation of this bid item.

3.7 GRASSING

No separate measurement or payment will be made for grassing for waterlines or other pipes, nor for any other appurtenant facilities such as valves, fire hydrants, etc. Payment for all such work shall be included in the unit prices bid per linear foot of the various sizes and type of pipe laid as provided for in contract Bid Schedule.

3.8 SODDING

A. The quantity to be paid under this item shall be in square feet of trench excavation prepared, limed, fertilized and sodded as shown on the DRAWINGS or as directed by OWNER. Sod purchased and installed or removed and reinstalled will be paid for under this item.

B. Payment for this item shall include all necessary tools, equipment, labor and materials to complete the WORK.

3.9 RESTRAINED JOINTS

Payment for each size and type of restrained joint shall be the actual number installed by the CONTRACTOR. This amount, so paid, shall be compensation in full for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, services and other work in connection with or incidental to the construction of this bid item.

3.10 DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS

Payment for ductile iron fittings shall be the actual weight in tons (2000 pounds) installed by the CONTRACTOR. This amount, so paid, shall be compensation in full for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, services and other work in connection with or incidental to the construction of this bid item

3.11 FREEBORES

- A. Measurement of all freebores shall be made from end of bore to end of bore along the centerline of actual bore length. Payment shall be per linear foot of freebore as provided in Bid Schedule, and shall include the carrier pipe and miscellaneous items necessary to complete installation as specified.
- B. Unit price bid shall include cost of any warning signs and/or flagmen that may be required.
- C. No payment shall be made for incomplete or unacceptable bores, for realignment, or for increased length for the convenience of the CONTRACTOR.

3.12 STANDARD MANHOLES

- A. Standard manholes shall be paid for on the basis of 0 to 6 feet of depth for each size and type of manhole. Manholes which are less than 6 feet in depth shall be paid for at the price bid for this pay item. Manholes which are greater than 6 feet in depth shall be paid for under this pay item plus pay item "Additional Vertical Feet of Manhole". The depth of the manhole shall be measured to the nearest 0.5 foot from the invert of the manhole to the top of the frame and cover.
- B. The price bid shall include, but not be limited to, all labor, equipment and material shown or indicated (except the additional vertical feet of manhole) earthwork and rock removal required for excavation, all dewatering of excavations, manhole base section, concrete inverts, riser sections, brick collars, manhole steps, joint seals, cone section, brick courses for adjusting the manhole to grade, standard or bolt-down frame and cover, stubs for sewer and force main connections, all compaction, tamping and backfilling, cleanup and removal of debris, crushed stone, and all other items required to install the manholes as specified or indicated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

3.13 ADDITIONAL VERTICAL FEET OF MANHOLE

- A. The additional depth of a manhole over 6 feet as measured to the nearest 0.5 foot from the invert of the manhole to the top of the frame and cover will be paid for under this pay item.
- B. The price bid shall include, but not be limited to, all labor, equipment and material shown or indicated (except the standard manholes, 6 feet or less in depth), flexible boots, earthwork and rock removal required for excavation, all dewatering of excavations, riser sections, brick collars, manhole steps, joint seals, cone section, stubs for sewer and force main connections, all compaction, tamping and backfilling, cleanup and removal of debris, and all other items required to install the manholes as specified or indicated in the

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

3.14 SANITARY SEWER

- A. The quantities of pipe sewers, for which payment will be allowed, shall be expressed in linear feet for each size and type of pipe and applicable depth as shown in the Bid Schedule and shall be the horizontal length of sewer installed complete in place as measured along the centerline of the pipe from the centerline of the manhole to the centerline of the next manhole. The applicable vertical depth shall be measured from the original ground surface to the invert of the sewer and shall be as shown in the Bid Schedule.
- B. The price bid shall include, but not be limited to, the pipe material shown or indicated, all labor and equipment required for the installation of the sewer pipe to the depths indicated or required, clearing and removal and disposal of clearing debris, stripping, storing and replacement of top soil in lawn and garden areas, excavation, dewatering of trenches, removal and replacement of signs, mailboxes, and pipes in the path of construction activities, replacement of mailbox approaches, curbs and gutters, fences, etc., protection of existing utilities (both overhead and underground), storm pipes, culverts, drainage ditches, all benching, sheeting and bracing, crushed stone bedding, tamping and compaction and backfilling, traffic maintenance and protection, dressing and final grading, testing, cleanup, and all other work incidental to place the sewers as shown or indicated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

3.15 CREEK CROSSING WITH DUCTILE IRON PIPE

- A. The quantity of minor creek crossings for which payment will be allowed shall be expressed in linear feet for each size of pipe measured along the centerline of the pipe from joint to joint.
- B. The price bid shall include, but not be limited to, the ductile iron pipe and corrosion resistant lining materials, all fittings, gaskets, bolts, glands, restrained joints, all labor, equipment, clearing and removal and disposal of clearing debris, stripping, storing, excavation, dewatering of trenches, fences, etc., protection of existing utilities (both overhead and underground), storm pipes, rip rap, geotextile fabric, culverts, drainage ditches, excelsior matting, live stakes, erosion control, grassing, all benching, sheeting and bracing, crushed stone, bedding, tamping and compaction and backfilling, traffic control and protection, dressing and final grading, testing, cleanup, and all other work incidental to place the creek crossing as shown or indicated in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. No additional payment will be made for DIP gravity sewer.

3.16 ENCASEMENT AND THRUST COLLARS

Payment for encasement and thrust collars shall be expressed in cubic yards of concrete installed by the CONTRACTOR. The price bid shall include, but not be limited to, all labor, materials and necessary equipment to install the encasement and thrust collars as shown in the DRAWINGS and/or as required.

3.17 REMOVING AND REPLACING PAVEMENT

- A. The quantities of the various types of pavement repair for which payment will be made shall be expressed in linear feet of paving measured along the centerline of the trench for pipe lines and appurtenances placed in or across existing paved streets and driveways. Where trench excavation cross in paved areas the measurement shall be continuous along the centerline of the main line, with the intervals being measured from the edge of trench to the edge of trench or edge of pavement.

- B. Payment for each type of pavement furnished and installed under these specifications shall be made for the quantities determined in the manner specified above at the applicable contract price. This amount, so paid, shall be compensation in full for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, plant equipment, services and other work in connection with or incidental to the construction. No payment will be allowed for replacing or repairing gravel, chert or unpaved street surfaces.

3.18 ASPHALT RE-SURFACING

- A. The quantities of pavement resurfacing for which payment will be made shall be expressed in square yards of pavement restored across existing paved streets, parking areas and driveways.
- B. Payment for pavement furnished and installed under these specifications shall be made for the quantities determined in the manner specified above at the applicable contract price. This amount, so paid, shall be compensation in full for milling and furnishing all labor, materials, tools, plant equipment, services, traffic control and other work in connection with or incidental to the construction.
- C. No separate payment shall be made for backfill and compaction required under payment per the Drawings including, but not limited to, graded aggregate base and asphalt binder. This work shall be included in the unit price bid for sanitary sewer pipe.

3.19 ROCK EXCAVATION

- A. Quantities for rock removal shall be expressed in cubic yards, as defined below, in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- B. If rock is encountered, the CONTRACTOR is to expose the rock for the length of the proposed trench. The OWNER or ENGINEER shall then attain sufficient topographic data to establish the limits of the rock to be excavated.
- C. The quantity of rock to be paid for shall be calculated from the upper surface data obtained to one foot below the pipe invert multiplied by three foot trench width. No additional payment shall be made for benching.

3.20 MOBILIZATION

- A. The basis of payment for this item shall be lump sum for each level of Task Value as indicated in the Bid Schedule.
- B. Work performed under this item shall include the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the project site as needed before beginning work on the various contract items and for premiums on bonds and insurance for the project. Material for bid items shall not be included in Mobilization.

3.21 ALLOWANCE FOR ADDITIONAL TESTING, MONITORING AND EXCAVATION SERVICES

The basis of payment for this item shall be a lump sum allowance. Services under this item shall include geotechnical testing, blast monitoring, NPDES permit monitoring and pothole excavation by CONTRACTOR as directed in writing by OWNER. All other required testing, monitoring and excavation activities shall be included in the unit price bid for the various sizes of pipe laid, the number of manholes, valves, etc. installed or other work specified and/or provided for in contract Bid Schedule.

3.22 CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND STAKING

No separate measurement or payment will be made for construction surveying or staking of water lines or other pipes, nor for any other appurtenance facilities such as valves, fire hydrants, etc. Payment for all required construction surveying and/or staking work shall be included in the unit prices bid per linear foot of the various sizes and type of pipe laid or for the number of units installed for valves, fire hydrants, etc. as provided for in contract bid Schedule.

3.23 PROTECTION, RELOCATION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES

No separate measurement or payment will be made for protection, relocation and restoration of existing utilities for waterlines or other pipes, nor for any other appurtenant facilities such as valves, fire hydrants, etc. Payment for all such work shall be included in the unit prices bid per linear foot of the various sizes and type of pipe laid as provided for in contract Bid Schedule.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050

FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

WORK covered in this Section includes the surveying and field engineering required to complete the project and meet the provisions of this document.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL

CONTRACTOR will employ a Land Surveyor registered in the State of Georgia and acceptable to the OWNER/ENGINEER.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit name, address, telephone number and registration number of surveyor prior to beginning work.
- B. Upon request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work. Documentation may include, but is not limited to, original field notes, worksheets, cutsheets, etc.
- C. Submit at least two sets of prints of "as-constructed" drawings with a surveyor's certificate verifying that elevations and locations are in conformance with the contract drawings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

A. Construction Staking

The CONTRACTOR shall provide all construction staking using recognized surveying and engineering practices. The surveyor will locate lines, grades and locations called for in the contract drawings. The OWNER will provide a suitable number of benchmarks and monuments for the CONTRACTOR to use as a reference.

B. "As Constructed Drawings"

CONTRACTOR shall maintain record drawings in accordance with the Supplementary General Provisions of these CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The final "as constructed" drawings will show the horizontal location of all manholes, structures, etc. All horizontal locations shall be referenced to the established coordinate systems. The elevations of all gravity sewers, structure inverts, structure tops, shall be shown. The ENGINEER will provide two sets of prints for the CONTRACTOR's use in completing this work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01070

ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

Wherever in these Specifications and CONTRACT DOCUMENTS the abbreviations or pronouns in place of them are used, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as specified herein.

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APHA	American Public Health Association
ASA	American Standards Association
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWWA	American Water Works Association
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FS	Federal Specifications
MSS	Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valve and Fitting Industry
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NCPI	National Clay Pipe Institute
NCSA	National Crushed Stone Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
WEF	Water Environment Federation

PART 2 PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION - Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01300

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Not Used
- B. Shop Drawings and Product Data
 - 1. CONTRACTOR shall submit complete drawings, engineering data and manufacturer's published instructions and recommendations for all equipment, materials, and products to be incorporated into WORK to ENGINEER for review and approval. Submittal of drawings and engineering data shall be in accordance with requirements of Supplementary General Provisions. Shop Drawings and/or engineering data, as appropriate, shall be submitted for the following (including, but not limited to):
 - a. Pipe, valves, valve boxes, water meters, hydrants and fittings.
 - b. Miscellaneous iron castings and gratings, hatches, manhole frames, covers and steps.
 - c. Precast concrete manholes and manhole boots.
 - d. Grass seed, landscape plants, fertilizer and commercial mulch.
 - e. Precast concrete vaults, including calculations and details stamped by a Georgia Registered Professional Engineer.
 - 2. Shop drawings and engineering data shall be prepared by original equipment vendors or fabricators, as applicable. Purchase specifications by CONTRACTOR or Supplier shall not be acceptable as substitute for actual vendor drawings and data.
 - 3. Shop drawings and each item of engineering data shall bear CONTRACTOR's approved stamp as per Supplementary General Provisions.

1.2 PROCEDURES

- A. Deliver submittals to ENGINEER at 802 East Spring Street, Monroe, Georgia 30655.
- B. Transmit each item identifying Project, CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, major supplier; identify pertinent drawing sheet and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate. Identify deviations from CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Provide space for CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER review stamps.
- C. Comply with progress schedule for submittals related to WORK progress. Coordinate submittal of related items.
- D. After ENGINEER review of submittal, revise and resubmit as required, identifying changes made since previous submittal.
- E. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned persons. Instruct recipients to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES

- A. Submit initial construction progress schedules in duplicate within ten (10) days after date of OWNER-CONTRACTOR Agreement. After review by ENGINEER, revise and resubmit as required. Submit revised schedules with each Application for Payment, reflecting changes since previous submittal.
- B. Submit horizontal bar chart with separate bar for each major trade or operation, identifying first work day of each week.
- C. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, identifying WORK of separate stages and other logically grouped activities. Show projected percentage of completion for each item of WORK as of time of each Application for Progress Payment.
- D. Show submittal dates required for shop drawings, product data, and samples, and product delivery dates, including those furnished by OWNER and those under Allowances.
- E. Revise schedule to list change orders, for each application for payment.

1.4 SAMPLES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish, at ENGINEER'S request, samples of materials utilized in fabrication or production of equipment, materials, products supplied under these Specifications. Cost of samples requested shall be paid for by CONTRACTOR. Samples will be tested by qualified independent testing laboratory selected by ENGINEER to determine if mechanical and chemical properties of materials supplied are in accordance with requirements of these Specifications and CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. OWNER shall pay for laboratory testing of material samples provided by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall pay for all retests made necessary by failure of materials, etc., to conform to requirements set forth herein.
- B. Submit samples to illustrate functional characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate submittal of different categories for interfacing work.
- C. Include identification on each sample, giving full information.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Unless otherwise indicated, all items of major equipment shall be supplied with a minimum of four (4) copies of complete operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01516

TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

This section is intended to include requirements for temporary sanitary facilities provided by CONTRACTOR, including provisions for CONTRACTOR'S use of existing and permanent facilities.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Temporary Sanitary Facilities
- B. Maintenance and Service
- C. Removal.
- D. Cleaning

1.3 USE OF EXISTING FACILITIES

Not Used

1.4 USE OF PORTABLE FACILITIES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall provide portable sanitary facilities at such places as approved by the OWNER.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall pay all costs for installation, maintenance, and removal of temporary sanitary facilities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

May be new or used, adequate to the purpose, which will not create unsanitary conditions.

2.2 TOILET FACILITIES

Enclosed portable self-contained units or temporary water closets and urinals, secluded from public view.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide facilities at time of site mobilization.
- B. Modify and extend services as work progresses.

3.2 MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE

- A. Clean areas of facilities weekly and maintain in a sanitary condition.
- B. Provide toilet paper, paper towels, and soap in suitable dispensers.

3.3 REMOVAL

Remove portable units when other facilities are available or prior to Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01570

TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall provide, erect and maintain all necessary barricades, suitable and sufficient lights and other traffic control devices; shall provide qualified flagmen where necessary to direct traffic; shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work and safety of the public.
- B. Construction traffic control devices and their installation shall be in accordance with the current Georgia “Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways”.
- C. Placement and removal of construction traffic control devices shall be coordinated with Madison County and/or the Department of Transportation a minimum of 48 hours in advance. Placement of construction traffic control devices shall be scheduled ahead of associated construction activities. Construction time in street right-of-way shall be conducted to minimize the length of time traffic is disrupted. Construction traffic control devices used intermittently, such as “Flagman Ahead”, shall be removed and replaced when needed. When working within State or county Highway right-of-ways, provide trained and certified flagmen who have completed a training program approved by the Georgia Department of Transportation.
- D. Existing permanent traffic control devices within the construction work zone shall be protected from damage due to construction operations. All permanent traffic control devices requiring temporary relocation due to construction shall be located as near as possible to their original position. Their original position shall be measured for permanent reference points and recorded in a permanent log prior to relocation. Temporary locations shall provide the same visibility to affected traffic as the original position. Relocated permanent traffic control devices shall be reinstalled in their original positions as soon as possible following construction in the affected location. Any permanent traffic control device damaged during construction due to negligence of the contractor shall be replaced by the contractor at his expense.
- E. Construction traffic control devices shall be maintained in good repair, clean and visible to affected traffic for daytime and nighttime operation. Traffic control devices affected by the construction work zone shall be inspected daily.
- F. Construction warning signs shall be black legend on an orange background. Regulatory signs shall be black legend on a white background. Construction sign panels shall meet the minimum reflective requirements of the Department of Transportation. Sign panels shall be of durable materials capable of maintaining their color, reflective character and legibility during the period of construction.
- G. No highway, road or street shall be closed to traffic without authorization from the proper authority. It shall be the contractor’s responsibility to determine the exact requirements of the authority having jurisdictions over the right-of-way and no extra compensation will be allowed the contractor for meeting such requirements.

1.2 SAFETY

- A. The governing factor in the execution and staging of work for this project is to provide the public with the safest possible travel conditions along the roadway through the construction zone. The CONTRACTOR shall arrange his operation to keep the closing of any lane of a roadway to an absolute minimum.
- B. No work shall be started on any phase of the project until all appropriate traffic control devices are in place and in operation.
- C. CONTRACTOR is to take all practical precautions to maintain traffic flow, and provide safety of workers and the general public.
- D. At the end of each workday, contractor is to clear the roadway of all dirt and debris and add additional safety devices to maintain safe travel lanes.
- E. When not in use, all traffic control devices shall be removed, placed or covered so as not to be visible to traffic.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) (latest edition).
- B. Georgia Department of Transportation (Ga. DOT) Standard Specifications Construction of Transportation Systems (latest edition), Section 150.
- C. Georgia Department of Transportation (Ga. DOT) Standard Construction Details (latest edition).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

- A. Traffic Control Devices include: signs and their supports, signals, pavement markings, barricades with sand bags, channelizing devices, warning lights, arrowboards, flaggers, or any other device used for the purpose of regulating, warning or guiding traffic through the construction zone.
- B. All Traffic Control Devices used on this project shall conform to the plans, Ga. DOT Construction Details and Specifications, and MUTCD. No modifications will be allowed without prior written approval of the ENGINEER.
- C. Traffic Control Devices shall be in proper, acceptable condition when in use. Devices which are unclear, damaged, or not correctly positioned shall be promptly restored to fully operational condition.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXECUTION

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the proper location, installation, and arrangement of all traffic control devices. Special attention shall be given to advance warning signs during construction operations in order to keep lane assignment consistent with barricade placement at all times. The CONTRACTOR shall cover all Traffic Control Devices which are inconsistent with detour or lane assignment patterns during the transition from one construction stage to another.
- B. Construction signs referring to daytime lane closures during working hours shall be removed or covered during non-working hours.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall ensure all Traffic Control Devices installed by him are operational 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays. Provide additional inspections at regular intervals.
- D. When traveling in lanes open to public traffic, the contractor's vehicles shall always move with and not against or across the flow of traffic. These vehicles shall enter or leave work areas in a manner which will not be hazardous to, or interfere with, traffic and shall not park or stop except within designated work areas. Personal vehicles shall not park within the right of way except in specific areas designated by the OWNER.
- E. Private driveways and parking areas shall be accessible at all times unless temporary closings are necessary for construction work and the CONTRACTOR has notified the affected individuals and has approval from them.
- F. If trenches are to remain open overnight, or for an extended period of time, CONTRACTOR is to provide heavy duty cover plates to allow vehicles access.

- G. Delays to the CONTRACTOR by complying with these requirements will be considered incidental to the item for traffic control and protection, and no additional compensation will be allowed.
- H. Where flaggers are required they are to be adequately trained and qualified for the job.
- I. Where the roadway or shoulder must be left in a disturbed condition overnight, provide barricades with flashers at intervals so that they are continuously visible from either direction.
- J. When working adjacent to or over travel lanes, the CONTRACTOR shall ensure that dust or other debris from his operation does not interfere with normal traffic operations of adjacent properties.
- K. CONTRACTOR shall take full responsibility for employees parking and make suitable arrangements for vehicles so that no roadway hazards occur and that trespassing on private property does not occur.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01701

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Administrative provisions for Substantial Completion and for final acceptance.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Section 01720 - Project Record Documents.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. When the CONTRACTOR considers the work substantially complete, he shall prepare a punch list of uncompleted items and send to the ENGINEER for review. At the same time the CONTRACTOR shall request in writing that the ENGINEER schedules a pre-final inspection.
- B. The ENGINEER will review the punch list submitted by the CONTRACTOR and determine if the project is substantially complete.
- C. If the ENGINEER determines that the project is not substantially complete, he will notify the CONTRACTOR in writing which items need to be finished before the project can be considered substantially complete. The CONTRACTOR shall continue working to complete all punch list items and resubmit a revised punch list when he considers the work is substantially complete.
- D. When the ENGINEER determines that the work is substantially complete, he will schedule a pre-final inspection with the OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER. A final punch list will be prepared at this time.
- E. After all punch list items have been completed, the CONTRACTOR shall send a request in writing to the ENGINEER to schedule a final inspection. When all punch list items are complete, the ENGINEER will issue a certificate of substantial completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

- A. When the CONTRACTOR considers that all of the WORK is complete, he shall submit the following certificates:
 - 1. All WORK has been completed and inspected for compliance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and all deficiencies listed with the certificate of substantial completion have been corrected.
 - 2. All equipment and systems have been tested, adjusted and are fully operational.

3. OWNER's personnel have been fully instructed in the operation of all equipment (include sign off for each system).
 4. WORK is complete and ready for final inspection.
- B. Should ENGINEER's inspection find WORK incomplete, he will promptly notify CONTRACTOR in writing listing observed deficiencies.
 - C. CONTRACTOR shall remedy deficiencies and send a request for another final inspection.
 - D. When ENGINEER finds work is complete, he will process final pay request documents.

1.5 REINSPECTION FEES

Should status of completion of WORK require reinspection by ENGINEER due to failure of WORK to comply with CONTRACTOR's claims on pre-final or final inspection, the OWNER will back charge the CONTRACTOR for each extra reinspection required of the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall reimburse the OWNER by certified check prior to final payment of retainage.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Evidence of Compliance with Requirements of Governing Authorities:
 1. Certificate of Occupancy as required by local codes.
 2. Certificates of Inspection approvals required for plumbing, mechanical and electrical systems as required by local codes if applicable.
 3. Completed form as indicated on page 01701-4 of this Section.
- B. Project Record Documents: Under provisions of Section 01720.
- C. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with Conditions of the Contract.
- D. Consent of Surety to Final Payment.

Consent of Surety is to be sent by Surety directly to Carter Engineering, Inc. to the attention of Mark Campbell.

1.7 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Prior to application for final payment, the CONTRACTOR shall give the ENGINEER a list of all additions or deletions not previously approved by change order.
- B. The ENGINEER will review this list and prepare a final close-out change order for the items that are justified by the terms of the contract or approved by field order.
- C. After approval of the final close-out change order, the CONTRACTOR may submit his application for final payment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

MADISON COUNTY, GEORGIA

_____, CONTRACTOR, for the above referenced project and Madison County IDBA, OWNER, hereby certify that "as-constructed" drawings for the above-referenced project have been prepared by the CONTRACTOR and provided to the OWNER. The OWNER and CONTRACTOR further certify that the CONTRACTOR has provided the OWNER with all maintenance and operation instructions, and product warranties, and that the OWNER, or OWNER's representative has been trained in the maintenance and operations of the systems installed.

The OWNER and the CONTRACTOR understand that the CONTRACTOR's warranty for the project begins on the date of substantial completion and remains in effect for a period of 1 year. The OWNER understands that he/she shall direct warranty concerns to the CONTRACTOR, during this warranty period and to the product manufacturers for warranties beyond this time period.

CONTRACTOR

Date

OWNER

Date

CARTER ENGINEERING, INC. Date

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01710

FINAL CLEAN-UP

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Final clean-up of site, roadway and buildings.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

Execute clean-up prior to inspection for Substantial Completion of the WORK.

1.3 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

Remove and dispose of waste materials, rubbish, debris and trash in compliance with provisions of governing laws, codes, ordinances and regulations. **Do not burn or bury rubbish, trash, debris and waste materials on Project site.**

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CLEANING MATERIALS

- A. Use materials which will not create hazards to health or property, and which will not damage surfaces.
- B. Use only materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of material being cleaned.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PERIODIC CLEANING

- A. On a regular and frequent basis during progress of WORK, perform cleaning necessary to keep Project site and adjacent properties free from unsightly and unsafe accumulation of scrap and waste materials, debris, rubbish and trash resulting from construction operations.
 - 1. Provide sufficient trash bins and containers for collection of scrap and waste material, debris, rubbish and trash.
 - 2. Provide separate, closable top metal containers for collection of oil and paint soaked rags; empty volatile substance cans and other waste products subject to spontaneous combustion.
 - 3. Designate approved eating areas and provide covered containers conforming to local health codes for collection of waste paper and left-over foodstuffs. Enforce usage of containers by workmen.

- B. Dispose of scrap and waste materials, debris, rubbish and trash by one of the following optional methods:
 - 1. Provide services of company regularly engaged in refuse disposal operations, including usage of large metal dump-type trash containers.
 - 2. Use own forces and equipment for loading, hauling and disposal.
- C. Remove accumulations of scrap and waste materials as bins and containers are filled and not less than once per week.
 - 1. Remove containers containing products subject to spontaneous combustion daily.
 - 2. Remove containers containing waste paper and left-over foodstuff daily.
 - 3. Legally dispose of all waste materials, rubbish, volatile materials and cleaning materials off Project site.
 - 4. Dispose of no materials in waterways.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

Site Work

- 1. All piles of dirt and rocks are to be removed from the work area.
- 2. All disturbed areas are to be grassed and mulched according to these specifications.
- 3. All construction debris is to be removed to an approved disposal site.
- 4. All streets are to be swept with a mechanical sweeper.

3.3 INSPECTION

Prior to occupancy by OWNER of any designated portion of WORK, conduct inspection in presence of OWNER to verify WORK is properly clean and ready for acceptance by OWNER.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples.
- B. Submittal of Record Documents and Samples.

1.2 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- A. In addition to requirements in General Conditions, maintain at the site for OWNER, two record copies of:
 - 1. Contract Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Approved Change Orders, field orders or other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. Approved shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 - 6. Field test records.
 - 7. Inspection certificates.
 - 8. Manufacturer's certificates.
- B. Maintain Record Documents in a clean, dry and legible condition. Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes.
- C. Keep Record Documents and samples available for inspection by Engineer.

1.3 RECORDING

- A. Record information on clean sets of blue line opaque drawings and contract specifications. Label each sheet of the Project Record Drawings in the lower right corner with the neatly printed words "**PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS**".

Two (2) sets of CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and Drawings will remain clean without mark-up for record purposes. CONTRACTOR shall use an additional set for marking measurements, on-site changes, items of construction that are actually used, and other conditions as they are encountered during the course of the WORK. This marked-up set of CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and Drawings shall consist of red-lined copies of plans and shop drawings, shall indicate actual field dimensions, shall represent the work as actually constructed, and shall be recorded on a daily basis. Failure to produce these records on request of ENGINEER or OWNER shall constitute grounds to halt construction with no time extension until steps are taken to see that these records are being properly made.

- B. Provide colored pens or pencils for marking each description of work.
1. The CONTRACTOR shall provide colored pencils for marking record copies of Contract Drawings and Specifications. Use a different colored pencil for each of the following:
(Example)

a.	Architectural Work	Red
b.	Plumbing Work	Green
c.	HVAC Work	Blue
d.	Electrical Work	Orange
e.	Other written notations	Brown
 2. Establish a color code denoting what trade will use what color, and show this on a schedule on the front sheet of the "PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS".
- C. Record information concurrently with construction progress. **DO NOT CONCEAL ANY WORK UNTIL REQUIRED INFORMATION IS RECORDED.**
- D. Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
1. Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor or benchmark.
 2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements. Use stations and offsets or coordinates.
 3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
 4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 5. Changes made by Modifications.
 6. Details not on original Contract Drawings.
 7. References to related shop drawings and Modifications.

- E. Prior to final construction inspection, CONTRACTOR shall furnish to ENGINEER two (2) neatly marked sets of construction plans which accurately depict the conditions and records all changes made during construction. ENGINEER shall promptly notify CONTRACTOR in writing if additional information is required.
- F. Other Documents: Maintain manufacturer's certifications, inspection certifications, and field test records, required by individual Specifications sections.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION